ST Pages: 13 Reviews, GFA BASIC Converter, New 4Mb Mega ST

U.S.A. $3.95
CANADA $4.95

Antic®

The ATARI® Resource

JANUARY 1988 VOLUME 6, NUMBER 9

Sixth Annual Shoppers Guide

Over 100 best buys for Atari 8-bit

8 Easy-to-Type Programs Including:

- *Best Type-in Database*
- *Biorhythms in BASIC*
- *3 Game Challenges*

NEW DISK— ONLY $5.95
SUPERCOPY DISK-ONLY BONUS!

0 74470 12728 01

New!

Drafix 1. Turn your ST into a powerful CAD tool for just $195.

Low-cost, high performance CAD software is finally available for your ST.

Drafix 1 for just $195.

The first serious CAD package for the ST.

Drafix 1 is loaded with drawing, designing and editing functions that Atari users have never seen before.

- Unlimited zooms and pans for extremely detailed work.
- Draw lines, arcs, circles, pointmarkers, polygons and ellipses. Select any of 16 pens, 256 layers, 8 line types, 32 point marker types, 14 cross hatch patterns and solid fill for tremendous design versatility.
- Flexible automatic dimensioning of lines, angles and arcs in the alignment that's best adapted to your workstyle.
- Draw in English or metric units.
- Automatic calculation of areas and perimeters.
- Precise positioning using snap modes.
- Use ortho lock to draw vertical, horizontal or normal lines.
- Keyboard input optional in absolute, relative and polar coordinates allows you to draw to the precision of .0000001 accuracy.
- Powerful editing function that lets you stretch, shorten, trim, bevel, round and fillet, erase, unerase and more.
- Transform and copy commands allow copying, moving, rotating and alignment of items. Mirror objects about any axis and merge drawings together for true computerized cut and paste.
- Symbols can be created and stored for later recall. They can be cataloged in directories for easy accessibility.
- Plus many more features that can usually be found only on sophisticated packages costing $2,000-$3,000.

Yet with all of its power, Drafix is one of the easiest software packages you'll ever use.

A breakthrough in screen design and user interface.

Drafix 1 features a second generation user interface — the Dynamic Screen Menuing System. This means all of the menus are visible at all times — there's no need to memorize menu hierarchies.

A "roll down" menu automatically appears to display all of the available options and a single keystroke or pointer device let's you make your selection "on the fly."

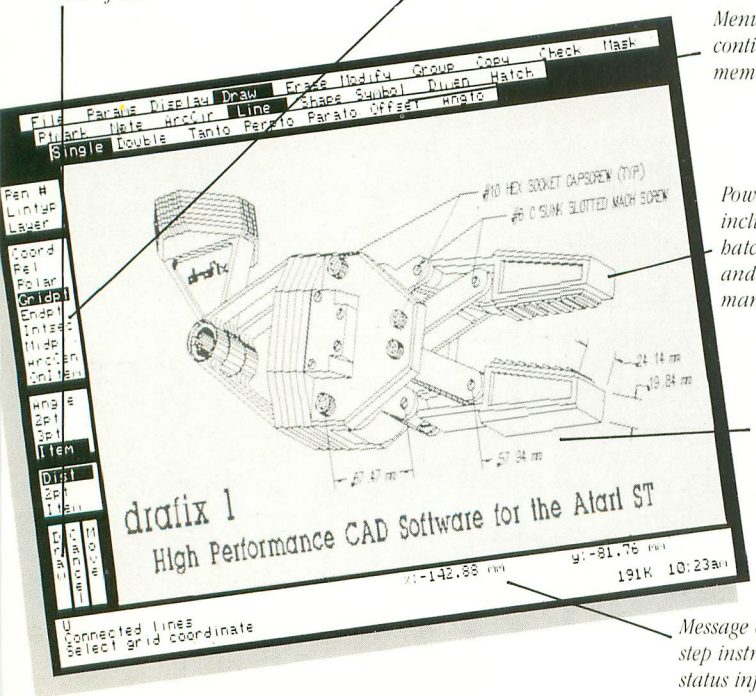
And it's all controlled by a versatile three-button mouse, or digitizer, with on-screen prompts so each button function is clearly defined.

Its powerful features and ease of use makes Drafix 1 ideal for everyone from the hobbyist or student designing a simple room layout to the top design engineers at NASA.

Proven CAD software for only $195.

Although Drafix 1 is newly available for the Atari ST it's been around long enough to be described by PC Magazine and others as "The best CAD buy in town" with "Incredible performance for the price."

Turn your ST into a powerful CAD tool. Use our toll-free number to order Drafix today.



Pointer prompts display current mouse or digitizer button functions for ease of use.

Item attributes, component and grid snaps can be selected "on the fly" for speed and accuracy.

Menus remain visible continuously to eliminate memorization.

Powerful drawing functions include arcs, ellipses, cross-hatching, solid fill, parallel and perpendicular lines and many others.

Flexible, automatic dimensioning system is powerful, easy-to-use and adaptable to your work style.

Message center displays step-by-step instructions and other useful status information.

DRAFIX 1 CAD ONLY $195

Call for the name of your local Drafix dealer or place your toll-free order today.

1-800-231-8574

Visa, MasterCard or American Express welcome. **ext. 950**

30-day money back guarantee if you're not completely satisfied.

FORESIGHT

931 Massachusetts
Lawrence, KS 66044 913/841/1121

Dealers, contact us direct or call one of these distributors:

Computer Software Service/Addison, IL/ 1-800-422-4912

IMSI/San Rafael, CA/1-800-222-4723 (In Calif. call 1-800-562-4723)

Kenfil Distribution/Van Nuys, CA/ 1-800-662-0505

Micro-D/Santa Ana, CA/1-800-MICROD1

CIRCLE **007** ON READER SERVICE CARD

American Techna-Vision

For Orders Only - 1-800-551-9995
CA. Orders / Information 415-352-3787

"Providing 8 Bit support with one of the Worlds largest inventories of Atari replacement parts"

- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

800 4 PIECE BOARD SET

Includes Main Board, Power Supply Assembly, CPU Module and 10K Revision B Operating System Module. All boards are new, tested and complete with all components. $28.50

1050 MECHANISM

Factory fresh TANDON mechs. make difficult repairs a snap. Units are complete with Head, Stepper, Spindle motor etc. Just plug in, no difficult alignments or adjustments required. $47.50

PILOT PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE PACKAGE

Includes PILOT cart. with "Turtle Graphics", Pilot Primer and Student Pilot manuals. PILOT is an excellent learning or teaching tool. *Works with all Atari's except ST.* $27.50

POWER PACKS

Exact replacement transformer for 800/400, 1050, 810, 1200XL, 850 and 1020 units. Replaces older "weaker" units. Atari part #CO17945. $14.50

400 3 PIECE BOARD SET

Includes Main Board, Power Supply Assembly and CPU Module. All boards are new, tested and complete with all components. $19.50

810 DISK DRIVE

Standard 810 assembled on Aluminum base. No exterior case. Includes I/O Cable and Power Supply. Works with all 8 bit Atari's with more than 32K memory. *Same unit in plastic case* $120.00 $99.00

ATARIWRITER CARTRIDGE

Popular cartridge version turns any 8 bit Atari into a powerful word processor. Written by Atari. Disk drive supported but not required. *For all Atari's except ST* $29.95

600XL 64K UPGRADE

Easy to install internal modification allows you to hook up a disk drive and run all 800XL software. Kit includes all parts and detailed instructions. Soldering required to install 3 jumpers. $29.95

800 10K "B" O.S. Module

Older 800 units need the revision "B" Operating system to run newer software. Type the following peek in BASIC to see which revision you have. PRINT PEEK(58383). If the result is 56 order now! $9.50

Atari 850 Interface Bare Printed Circuit Board

With parts list, crystal $7.50
With all plug in IC's $39.50

PADDLE CONTROLLERS

(Pair). Required for numerous 8 bit programs and applications. Use these to add two changeable variables to your BASIC or machine language programs. $6.50

SERIAL I/O CABLE

High quality 13 pin cable used to connect 8 bit Atari's to disk drives, interfaces, etc. *New low price* $5.95

800/400 MODULES

NEW PARTS COMPLETE WITH IC'S

$9.50 EACH

- 800 Main Board
- 800/400 CPU with GTIA
- 800 10K "B" O.S. Module
- 400 Main Board
- 800 Power Supply Board
- 400 Power Supply Board

16K Ram Module $14.50

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

$4.50 EACH

- CPU..... CO14806
- POKEY..... CO12294
- PIA..... CO14795
- GTIA..... CO14805
- ANTIC..... CO12296
- CPU..... CO10745
- PIA..... CO10750
- CPU..... CO14377
- DELAY..... CO60472

MORE IC'S

CO60302 XL BASIC ROM . $13.50
1050 O.S. ROM..... $13.50
2793 1050 FDC..... $19.50
CO10444 2600 TIA..... $4.50
1771 810 FDC..... $10.00
1050 5713 STEP DRIVER.. $5.25

REPAIR MANUALS

SAMS Service Manuals for the following units contain schematics, parts lists, labelled photographs showing the location of checkpoints and more! A special section gives oscilloscope and logic probe readings allowing you to narrow the malfunction down to a specific chip or transistor!
800, 800XL, 130XE, 400, and 1050..... $19.50 each.
520ST Service Manual. $37.50

MISC. HARDWARE

1050 Track 0 Sensor ... $6.50
1050 Stepper Motor ... $14.50
1030 Power Pack $12.50
Fastchip for 800/400 .. $15.50
Atari Joystick $7.00
850 or PR Modem Cable $14.50
850 or PR Printer Cable $12.50
P:R: Connection $65.00
Printer Interface $39.50
1050 Happy Mod..... $139.50
LOGO cart. only $20.00
I/O 13 Pin PC mount ... $4.50
I/O 13 Pin Plug Kit $4.50
ST 6' Drive Cable $14.00
820 Printer Mechanics.. $14.50

ATARI XM301 MODEM

Direct connect 300 BAUD modem works with all 8 bit Atari's. No seperate interface required. $44.95

GORF SPACE GAME

Well done cart. vers. of famous arcarde game. 800/400 only. $4.00

COMPUTER BOOKS

Inside Atari Basic $5.00
Atari Basic Ref. manual. $5.00
Mapping the Atari..... $18.50

CARTRIDGE MAKING SUPPLIES

16K Eprom Board with case, uses two 2764's $5.95
10 or more ..... $4.95 ea.
16K Eprom Board with case, uses one 27128 ..... $6.95
10 or more ..... $5.95 ea.

PROBURNER EPROM PROGRAMMER

Eprom burner in a cartridge, works with 800/400 & XL/XE computers. Programs 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764, 27128, 2532 + EEPROMS 2816A, 52B13, 52B33..... $145.00
2764 EPROM..... $3.95

BASIC CARTRIDGE

Basic Rev. "A" Cart. works with all Atari Computers except ST. 800XL Owners Note! Use this cartridge while programming to eliminate the severe errors in the built in "B" Basic..... $10.00

ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE

Pac-Man cartridge	$4.00
Deluxe Invaders Cart..	$4.00
Journey to the Planets .	$4.00
Miner 2049er cart...	$10.00
Q*bert cartridge	$10.00
Donkey Kong cart....	$5.00
Wizard of War cart...	$7.50
Crossfire cart.....	$5.00
Hard Hat Mack disk ..	$10.00
D-Bug childware disk.	$10.00
Word Flyer childware.	$10.00
Home filing manager ..	$7.50
Springer Cartridge	$5.00
O.S.S. Action	$47.50
O.S.S. Mac-65	$47.50
O.S.S. Basic XE	$47.50
O.S.S. Basic XL	$37.50

SERVICE RATES

Flat Service Rates below include Parts & Labor, 60 Day Warranty.

800 Computer	$39.50
850 Interface	$39.50
810 Disk Drive	$69.50
1050 Disk Drive ...	$75.00
400 Computer	$39.50
800 Keyboard only.	$25.00

Include $7.00 return shipping and insurance. Include $4.00 shipping for 800 keyboard repair only.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-551-9995
IN CALIF. OR OUTSIDE U.S.
CALL 415-352-3787

AMERICAN TECHNA-VISION

(Formerly American T.V.)

Mail Order: 15338 Inverness St., San Leandro, Ca. 94579
Repair Center: 2098 Pike Ave., San Leandro, Ca. 94577

Terms: NO MINIMUM ORDER. We accept money orders, personal checks or C.O.D.s. VISA, Master/Card okay. Credit cards restricted to orders over $20.00. No personal checks on C.O.D. - Shipping: $4.00 shipping and handling on orders under $150.00. Add $2.00 for C.O.D. orders. In Canada total $6.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign shipping extra. Calif. residents include 7% sales tax. All items guaranteed 30 days from date of delivery. No refunds or exchanges.

Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for free price list. Atari is a reg. trademark of Atari Corp.

CIRCLE 003 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lyco Computer

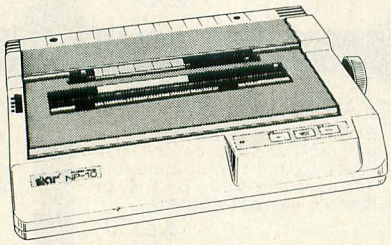
Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

* Special Purchase

star micronics · inc

NP 10



- 100 cps draft
- 25 NLQ
- EZ Front Panel Selection
- Auto Single Sheet Feed
- Adjustable Tractor Feed

• One year warranty

$134.95

COLOR PRINTER

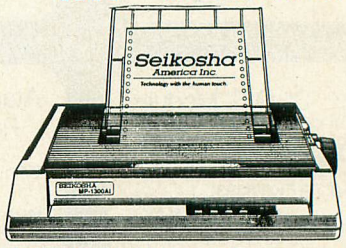
SEIKOSHA

MP-1300AI

$269.95

- 300 cps Draft
- 50 cps NLQ

(2-year warranty)



(PRINTER WITH COLOR OPTIONS $364.95)

ATARI PC

~~$499~~

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

ATARI

520ST FM Color System

$799.95

☆ *Full mfg. warranty applies.*

PRICE GUARANTEE

Since 1981, we have led the industry by continuing to offer the lowest national prices while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone trying to imitate our quality and service. If by some oversight we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify this oversight.

SKC T120 VHS VIDEO TAPE

Each.....$4.49
3 Pack.....$11.99
10 Pack.....$37.50

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760
New PA Wats: 1-800-233-8760
Outside Continental US Call: **1-717-494-1030**

Hours: 9AM to 8PM, Mon. - Thurs.
9AM to 6PM, Friday — 10AM to 6PM, Saturday

For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670,
9AM to 5PM, Mon. - Fri.
Or write: Lyco Computer, Inc.
P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740

See our 2-page ad elsewhere in this Magazine

Risk Free Policy

In-stock items shipped within 24 hrs. of order. NO deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders over $50 with the Continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO and international orders add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for MasterCard and VISA. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. We cannot guarantee compatibility. We only ship factory fresh merchandise. Ask about USP Blue and Red Label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturers' warranty. Return restriction applicable. Return authorization required. We check for stolen credit cards. We accept purchase orders from educational institutions. All items subject to change without notice.

1-800-233-8760

Antic
The ATARI Resource

JANUARY 1988, VOLUME 6, NUMBER 9

This Month's Disk Only $5.95
With SuperCopy Disk-Only Bonus

SIXTH ANNUAL QUALITY PRODUCTS SHOPPERS GUIDE FOR YOUR ATARI ANTIC 1988

SIXTH ANNUAL SHOPPERS GUIDE/35

MEGA 4 COMPUTER/47

FEATURES

MIGHTY MAILER ADDRESS BOOK by Bob Klemenc
Another use for your Atari mailing lists — TYPE-IN SOFTWARE — 18

BASIC BIORHYTHMS by Tom Bohmbach
Check out your energy cycles — TYPE-IN SOFTWARE — 21

SSI JOYSTICK COMMANDER by Rich Moore
More fun for wargamers — TYPE-IN SOFTWARE — 26

SIXTH ANNUAL SHOPPERS GUIDE by Gregg Pearlman
Over 100 best products for 8-Bit Atari Computers — 35

DEPARTMENTS

SUPER DISK BONUS
ANTIC SUPERCOPY by Bryan Schappel and Barry Kolbe
Effortless multi-file disk copying — 5

FEATURED APPLICATION
TOPSHELF by Lester Block
All-around database power and ease — TYPE-IN SOFTWARE — 8

GAME OF THE MONTH
RASSILON'S TRIPLE-HEADER by Robert Patton
Three shorter games pack plenty of punch — TYPE-IN SOFTWARE — 15

TECH TIPS by Bill Marquardt
Mini-Graphics Challenge Winners — 76

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

TYPE-IN LISTINGS SECTION — 63

ST RESOURCE

MEGA 4 COMPUTER by Jon Bell and Patrick Bass — 47

STRANGE ADVENTURE WORLDS by Sol and Rebecca Guber
Kings Quest III, Space Quest, Tass Times in Tonetown — 51

EDUCATION GAME CONTENDERS by Sol Guber
Perfect Match, ST Alpha Bytes — 52

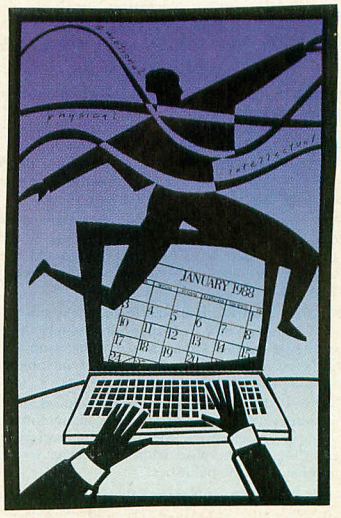
GAMES OR SIMULATIONS? by Sol Guber
Karate Kid II, Shuttle II, High Roller — 53

ST NEW PRODUCTS — 55

$500 ATARI CD ROM UNVEILED by Gregg Pearlman
Publisher's report from Europe — 56

GFA BASIC LOADER by Patrick Bass
Converts virtually any ST file! — TYPE-IN SOFTWARE — 60

ST PRODUCT REVIEWS
Gato, Polydisk, MiPrint — 61



BASIC BIORHYTHMS/21

I/O BOARD 4
THE CATALOG 65
TECH TIPS 76
SHOPPERS MARKET 77
CLASSIFIED ADS 78
ADVERTISERS LIST 79

Antic
The ATARI Resource

Publisher
James Capparell

Editorial
Nat Friedland, Editor; Charles Jackson, Technical and Online Editor; Gregg Pearlman, Assistant Editor; Heidi Brumbaugh, Junior Editor. ST Resource: Jon Bell, Editor; Patrick Bass, Technical Editor; Frank Hayes, Senior Editor.

Contributing Editors
Ian Chadwick, David Plotkin, David Small.

Art
Claudia Steenberg-Majewski, Art Director; Gregory Silva, Assistant Art Director; Jim Warner, Design/Production Assistant; Katherine Murphy, Ad Production Coordinator; Julianne Ososke, Collateral Printing Coordinator; Mary Rhomberg *Peloquin*, Contributing Artist; Terrific Graphics, Typesetting.
Cover Photography: Anthony Abuzeide.

Circulation
Les Torok, Director; Dixie Nicholas, Subscription Coordinator; Dennis Swan, Distribution Coordinator.

Antic Publishing, Inc.
James Capparell, President and Chairman of the Board; Donald F. Richard and Richard D. Capparella, Directors; Lee Isgur, Advisor to the Board; John Cady, Controller; John Taggart, Advertising Sales; Gary Yost, Marketing; Jack Powell, Product Development, Lisa Wehrer, Consumer Services; Brian Sarrazin, Sales Manager; Tom Chandler, Ken Warner, Account Representatives; Scot Tumlin, Technical Support; Pamela Grady, Customer Service; Lorene Kaatz, Credit and Collections Manager; Evelyn Heinzman, Accounts Payable; Brenda Oliver, Accounts Receivable

Advertising Sales
John Taggart, Director
(For Area Sales Representatives, see page 79.)

General Offices
& Catalog Customer Service
(415) 957-0886
***Antic**, 544 Second Street*
San Francisco, CA 94107

Credit Card Subscriptions & Catalog Orders
(800) 234-7001
All 50 states. Monday to Friday,
6 a.m.-6 p.m. Pacific Time.
Visa or MasterCard only!

Subscription Customer Service
(614) 383-3141
***Antic**, P.O. Box 1919, Marion, OH 43306*

January, 1988, Volume 6, Number 9

Antic—The Atari Resource is published monthly by Antic Publishing. Editorial offices are located at 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. ISSN 0745-2527. Second Class Postage paid at San Francisco, California and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address change to **Antic**, The Atari Resource, P.O. Box 1919, Marion, OH 43306.

Subscriptions: One year (12 issues) $28. Canada and Mexico add $8, other foreign add $12. Disk Edition (12 issues with disks) $79.95, all foreign add $25. (California residents add 6½% sales tax for disk subscriptions.

Editorial submissions should include text and program listings on disk and paper. Submissions will be returned if stamped, self-addressed mailer is supplied. **Antic** assumes no responsibility for unsolicited editorial material.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher.

Antic is an independent periodical not affiliated in any way with Atari Corp. Atari is a trademark of Atari Corp. All references to Atari products are trademarked and should be so noted.

Antic is a registered trademark
of Antic Publishing, Inc.
An Information Technology Company

Copyright ©1988 by Antic Publishing.
All Rights Reserved. Printed in USA.

I/O Board

COVOX AND PCS

While reading about PCS (**Antic**, October 1987), I recognized Patrick McShane's name and CAMLU. In the fall of 1986 I enlisted the help of Covox's Kevin Gevatosky to help me over some programming hurdles. I was trying to control our Omnibot 2000 robot strictly by voice commands, using the Covox VoiceMaster and an Atari 800 with a homemade robot interface. Gevatosky was most generous with his time.

McShane's CAMLU project was indeed responsible for some changes in the Covox software and he deserves a lot of praise for his creative approach to computer education. And Covox should get credit for unusually responsive customer support for its product.

Jack Mindy
East Amherst, NY

ANTIC WRITER FIX

I was fuming over the problems with Antic Writer (July 1987)—printer timeouts and having to use a FIX XL translator disk on my 800XL—until I discovered a fix! I am in fact writing this letter with Antic Writer, and it will print without the translator disk.

Bob Hardy
Chico, CA

*Bob Hardy's program was optimized by **Antic** Technical Editor Charles Jackson.*—ANTIC ED

```
ND 10 REM ANTIC WRITER FIX
ZF 11 REM (Disk filename= D:AWRITFIX.BAS
   )
LS 20 REM BY BOB HARDY & CHARLES JACKSON
SJ 30 DIM A$(7018):AD=ADR(A$):HI=INT(AD/2
   56):LO=AD-HI*256:CLOSE #1
QO 40 OPEN #1,12,0,"D:ANTICWTR.EXE":POKE
   850,7:POKE 852,LO:POKE 853,HI
LS 50 POKE 856,105:POKE 857,27:? "READING
   FILE"
RE 60 J=USR(ADR("hhh@LV@"),16):GET #1,A:I
   F A<>80 THEN ? "BAD FILE!":END
MQ 70 PUT #1,58:? "FIXING FILE"
QO 80 CLOSE #1:? "CLOSING FILE":END
```

COACHWARE FOUND

In the October, 1987 I/O Board, football coach Jerry Culver asked for help finding software to draw play diagrams with his Atari 800XL for saving to disk and printing. Suncom's Animation Station graphics tablet and software (*Reviewed in **Antic**, November 1987.*—ANTIC ED) does this job, as well as many other specialized tasks.

Judi Jacobsen
Suncom Sales Manager

PCS SCHOOL FOLLOW-UP

The students and staff of PCS School for Advanced Learning would like to thank you for your wonderful article, *Maverick Atari School* (**Antic**, October 1987).

We received over 80 calls about our program from all over the United States. As a direct result of your article and subsequent calls, we're currently signing licensing agreements to set up PCS Schools in other cities and states. In fact, we've already opened a second school in Boise.

Because of the article, the Nampa enrollment jumped to 85 students, and the new school also doubled enrollment. B. Dalton bookstore, which normally carries five issues of **Antic** each month, has sold over 125 copies in Nampa alone. And I understand that Boise sellers have done as well.

Before I even received my copy, I got a call from a total stranger who had read about our "drooling over having a hard drive" for our 1040ST. He said he liked what he'd read and sent us an Atari 20Mb drive. This is nothing short of a miracle.

Also, we plan to manufacture the MCU (Motor Control Unit) for home and school use. It's affordable and foolproof, and software is included. This is remarkable when you realize that it's designed completely by kids.

The time is right and our nation is ripe to see this type of facility available everywhere. If it weren't for your article, these developments couldn't be possible. I am forever in debt to **Antic** magazine.

Patrick McShane
Headmaster
PCS School
1020 W. Finch Drive
Nampa, ID 83651
(208) 465-5443

CASSETTE A-ROGUE

Cassette Owners: Here's all it takes to get *A-Rogue* (**Antic**, May 1987) working perfectly on your tape. Just change the "D:" to "C:" in the following lines: 110, 1600, 1612, 1615 and 1650 in Listing 1 and line 70 in Listing 2. Also be sure that you use different cassettes for the program, the character set, and any games you save.

Alfredo Cartagena
Moreno Valley, CA

I/O Board

IT'S POSSIBLE

I had to write and say how impressed I was with *Graphics Impossible* (**Antic**, October 1987). Nearly two years ago I attempted something similar. I tried to get more colors on the vertical level, but I couldn't get the DMA timing right. There's still a problem when changing something at the far right side of the screen, though—but, for example, take the listing GRAPHDEM.BAS, and add these lines:

```
HE 8 REM Filename = GRIMP.LST
WG 9 REM (Merge this file with GRAPHDEM.B
   AS (Oct. 87)
MC 60 DATA 133,203,234,234,234,234,234,23
   4,234,234,234,234,234,234,234,140
BI 70 DATA 27,208,202,208,218,141,10
YK 100 FOR I=1536 TO 1596:READ J
```

This adds nine more NOPs, making the Graphics mode change farther to the right of the screen. Instead of having a "clean" mode change, there are jagged lines at that point.

I look forward to more **Antic** exchange programs from England's *Page 6* magazine.

Steven Lee
Sacramento, CA

SOFSEL HARTECH PRICES

In two recent New Products descriptions, **Antic** printed wrong prices for products we saw at the June 1987 Consumer Electronics show.

Hartech's (October 1987) Atari-look pocket calculators actually sell for $5.95. The correct price of the DMP 2000 printing model is $24.95 and the databank DB 2100 is $21.

The right prices of Star Soft games from TDC (November 1987) are: Pirates of the Barbary Coast, $24.95; Aliants, $29.95; Sprong and Space Lobster, $14.95 each; Disk 50, $19.95.

Antic welcomes your feedback, but we regret that the large volume of mail makes it impossible for the Editors to reply to everyone. Although we do respond to as much reader correspondence as time permits, our highest priority must be to publish I/O answers to questions that are meaningful to a substantial number of readers.

Send letters to: Antic I/O Board, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Super Disk Bonus

Antic SuperCopy

Effortless multi-file disk copying

program by BRYAN SCHAPPEL & BARRY KOLBE

This month's Super Disk-Only Bonus is one of the fastest and easiest multi-file disk copying programs ever published for the 8-bit Atari. Antic SuperCopy is entirely operated from menu selections and normally requires only five key presses.

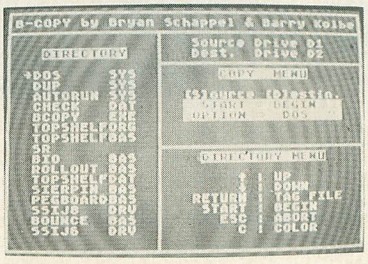
When you are copying a lot of the files on a disk, Antic SuperCopy puts an end to tedious searching for correct wildcard filenames. This powerful program is written entirely in machine language. If Antic had printed it as a type-in BASIC loader, the listing would have consisted of approximately six pages of nothing but data statements.

Antic SuperCopy runs on all 8-bit Atari computers with at least 48K memory and a disk drive. This program was written by the Wisconsin team that created *Antic Spelling Checker*, our October 1987 machine language Super Disk Bonus.

RUNNING SUPERCOPY

The Antic SuperCopy program (BCOPY.EXE) and the instructions (HELP.BAS) are both on this month's Antic Disk. Choose selection 5 on the Main Menu of Side B. Included in the manual is an explanation of how you can make an Antic SuperCopy disk which loads and runs automatically.

Your January 1988 Antic Disk—featuring Antic SuperCopy as well as every program in this issue—will be shipped to you within 24 hours after receiving your order. Just phone Toll-Free to the Antic Disk Desk at (800) 234-7001. The monthly disk is only $5.95 (plus $2 for shipping and handling) on your Visa or MasterCard. Or mail a



$5.95 check (plus $2 shipping and handling) to Antic Disk Desk, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Programmers: Antic wants to see your most ambitious programs, even those too large or complex for printing as a type-in listing. High-quality programs in any language that has a runtime version are now eligible for consideration as a Super Disk Bonus. ■

Now only $5.95—Antic Monthly Disk!

FEEL THE HEAT

No matter what kind of game you're in the mood for, you'll find that if it's in a box marked FIREBIRD, it's really hot!

Firebird offers the excitement of a whole range of challenges — Adventures and Strategies for long rainy weekends, Arcade games for exhilarating evenings, Simulations when you need to get away from it all.

Look for the Firebird — it stands for top-quality entertainment software in virtually *every* category.

How About These Fireworks From Firebird!

Put KNIGHT ORC on your screen, and lose yourself in a magical world of illusion enhanced by superb graphics, character interaction and cross communication. Once you've battled human oppression as a persecuted Orc, you'll think of Firebird every time you yearn for Adventure!

You'll find the Firebird logo on other addictive Adventures, too — like the breath-takingly illustrated GUILD OF THIEVES, with its revolutionary text-handling system, and the stunning GOLDEN PATH, a journey to enlightenment through the ancient Orient.

Fire From Firebird

When it comes to fast-paced action Arcade games, nothing beats Firebird's STARGLIDER combat flight simulation — and if you're in the mood for Strategy, let TRACKER introduce you to a totally new concept in tactical warfare.

This is Firebird —the best in entertainment software of every description. We'll prove to you that you don't have to keep switching brands to satisfy your obsession for challenge!

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
(201) 444-5700

MasterCard VISA®

FIREBIRD

"The First Full Line In Software"

Firebird Licensees, Inc.
P.O. Box 49, Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 444-5700

Firebird software for Atari 520ST and Amiga systems, including the popular Universal Military Simulator, Pawn, Silicon Dreams, Jewels of Darkness and Advanced Art Studio, is available from $29.95 to $44.95.

520ST is a registered trademark of Atari Corporation. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Firebird, and the Firebird logo are registered trademarks of Firebird Licensees, Inc.

COMPUTER ELITE

*Customer satisfaction **IS** our business*

CALL **(614) 836-9600**

P.O. BOX 213
GROVEPORT, OH 43125

8-BIT HARDWARE

800XL	99.99
65XE	98.99
130XE	139.99
XF551 DBL DRIVE	172.99
COLOR 13" MONITOR	199.99
GREEN 12" MONITOR	87.99

PRINTERS & INTERFACES

PANASONIC 1081i	154.99
PANASONIC "NEW" 1091i	193.99
STAR NP10	139.99
STAR NX10	159.99
PR CONNECTION	59.99
SUPRA MPP 1150	42.99
MPP MICROPRINT	32.99
ATARI XETEC	39.99
ICD INTERFACE	42.99

520 COLOR SYS.	649.99
ATARI 520 MONO SYSTEM	494.99

DISK DRIVES

SF 354 SINGLE	139.99
SF 314 DOUBLE	204.99
INDUS DOUBLE	199.99

HARD DRIVES

ATARI SH204	532.99
SUPRA 20 MEG	549.99
SUPRA 30 MEG	769.99
ASTRA HD +	849.99

WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

MODEMS

CAPETRONIC HC	109.99
AVITEX HC	99.99
AVITEX 1200	76.99
AVITEX 2400 BAUD	229.99
ATARI SX212	86.99
ATARI XM301	42.99
SUPRA 1000E	39.99

8-BIT ACCESSORIES

8 BIT MOUSE	47.99
XEP 80 COLUMN CARD	69.99
MULTI I/O BRD 256K	179.99
MULTI I/O BRD 1 MEG	299.99
130XE ADAPT I/O	19.99
COMPUTER EYES	89.99

STOP! **AND LOOK AT THESE PRICES**

ST TRACK BALL 49.99
WITH MOUSE PORT

ST SOFTWARE

PUBLISHING PARTNER	94.99
SUPER BASE	109.99
ST TALK PROFESS.	24.99
PRINTSHOP ST	43.99
CAD 3D 2.0	56.99
BB-ST	34.99
BARDS TALE	36.99
ST EXPRESS	67.99
GFA BASIC	52.99
WORD WRITER ST	49.99
DATA MANAGER ST	49.99
PARTNER ST	44.99
DOLLARS & SENSE	64.99
FLEET STREET	77.99
DEGAS ELITE	49.99
VIP PROFESSIONAL	149.99

8-BIT SOFTWARE

SYN FILE PLUS	29.99
PRINTSHOP	27.99
ATARI WRITER PLUS	33.99
ATARI WRITER 80	34.99
BASIC XE	46.99
BASIC XL	35.99
PAPERCLIP W/SPELL	37.99
WARSHIP	36.99
WARGAME CONST.	19.99
TOP GUNNER	14.99
F-15 STRIKE	21.99
LEADERBOARD	24.99
10TH FRAME	24.99
BOP N WRESTLE	19.99
INFILTRATOR	19.99
TRAIL BLAZER	19.99
LURKING HORROR	24.99
WIZARDS CROWN	24.99
SPARTA DOS X	49.99
ETERNAL DAGGER	25.99
SHILOH	25.99
ACE OF ACES	19.99
PAWN	24.99

ST ACCESSORIES

EZ RAM 520	164.99
Z-TIME 520	44.99
Z-TIME 1040	51.99
MEGAMAX C	152.99
PRO COPY	26.99
BARDS TALE	36.99
F-15 STRIKE	26.99
PAPER BOY	32.99
TRAIL BLAZER	34.99
DEFENDER/CROWN	32.99
MICRO. WREST.	29.99
GAUNTLET	34.99
RINGS OF ZILFIN	25.99

HRS. 10-10 MON.-SAT.

HOW TO ORDER: CASHIER CHECK, MONEY ORDER, MASTERCARD* OR VISA* (ADD 4% FOR CHARGE CARDS). NO PERSONAL CHECKS . . . C.O.D.'s . . . SHIPPED U.P.S. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE . . . **SHIPPING:** ADD $3.00 ON ALL ORDERS UNDER $100.00 . . . ADD $5.00 ON ALL ORDERS OVER $100.00. ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED ON MULTIPLE ORDERS. **INTERNATIONAL:** ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED ON ALL ORDERS OUTSIDE THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES INCLUDING A.P.O.

CIRCLE **009** ON READER SERVICE CARD

hartech USA LTD.
Tel: 602 483-1991

ATARI® Calculators

*Under License From Atari Corporation

"TECHNOLOGY COUNTS"

Stock No.	Description	Unit	Quantity Ordered	Unit Cost	Total Cost
	ATARI CALCULATORS				
CC192	32 Step Memory Calculator	Ea		8.95	
CC1800	Compact Wallet Auto Recall Calculator w/Rubber Keyboard	Ea		11.95	
CC90R	Solar Powered Credit Card Calculator	Ea		5.95	
CC91R	Solar Powered Credit Card Calculator	Ea		5.95	
CC92	Solar Powered Credit Card Calculator	Ea		5.95	
CC90B	Solar Powered Credit Card Calculator	Ea		5.95	
CC91B	Solar Powered Credit Card Calculator	Ea		5.95	
CC91G	Solar Powered Credit Card Calculator	Ea		5.95	
CC191	Compact Wallet Calculator—Battery Operated	Ea		7.95	
DMP2000	Handheld Printing Calculator—Battery Operated	Ea		24.95	
CC190	Junior Desk-Top Auto Recall Calculator—Battery Operated	Ea		9.95	
CC1900	Professional Desk-Top Auto Recall Calculator, Adjustable Display, Battery Operated	Ea		19.95	
DB2100	Data Bank Calculator/Telephone Numbers/Addresses/Dates/Appointments	Ea		21.00	
	ADD SHIPPING				2.50
	TOTAL				

CC90 CC91 CC92 DMP2000 DB2100 CC1800 CC1900 CC190

FORWARD ALL ORDERS TO:
HARTECH USA, LTD.
8341 East Evans Road, Suite 106
Scottsdale, AZ 85260

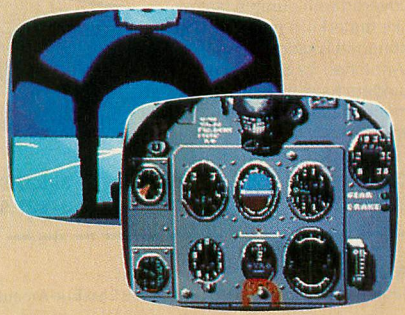
ALL STATEMENTS AND DESCRIPTIONS ON THIS PRICE LIST ARE BELIEVED TO BE CORRECT AT TIME OF PRINTING. MODEL AVAILABILITY AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

CIRCLE **013** ON READER SERVICE CARD

GETTING IT UP IS ONLY HALF THE FUN!

The other half is surviving the latest Microcomputer game from The Avalon Hill Game Company. **SPITFIRE '40** is a flight simulator with a purpose. At your control is the Supermarine Spitfire Mark II, the plane that fought the Battle of Britain. The control panel is reproduced from the real McCoy, right down to the gas gauge. Even better, it flies just like the Spitfire.

SPITFIRE '40. The best thing since the real thing.



Spitfire 40 for your Atari 8-bit and ST Computers.
$35.00

Available Everywhere
Call Toll Free **1-800-638-9292**
Ask for **Operator A-40**

microcomputer games DIVISION
The Avalon Hill Game Company
GAMES OF STRATEGY

A MONARCH AVALON INC. COMPANY
4517 Harford Road • Baltimore, MD 21214

CIRCLE **005** ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE GIVE ALL 8-BIT OWNERS CREDIT!

Long ago a salesman said, "No Atari™ owner will spend more than 30 minutes to *learn a computer* program." And all agreed. And so it was etched in stone. . . That's why you have 4 databases that can't do the job. That's why you're thinking IBM. That's why the most powerful 8-bit computer never reached the potential every Atari owner knew it had... UNTIL NOW!

Turbobase.™

It gives you the same CREDIT IBM™ and Apple™ give their owners!

And the potential realized is fantastic indeed. **It slays the 16-bit dragon!** What PC package can stand direct comparison with Turbobase™ in *all* the specific features crucial to small business:

- Capability
- Capacity
- Remote Terminals
- Exhaustive Support
- No Disk Switching
- *Tiny* Footprint
- Not Copy Protected
- Complete Documentation
- $20-$50 Customizations
- One package/all modules
- All Hardware Upgrades
- Brand Name Hardware
- True Integration
- Free Application Set-up
- Speed among thousands of records
- Ease of learning (per feature)
- Number of English error messages
- Adaptability to Existing Application
- Hardware/DOS easier than Clone/MS DOS™
- Faster Back-up to inexpensive floppy
- Complete Invoice/Payments Error Checking

Sure it takes longer than 30 minutes to learn. . . like driving a car takes longer to learn than riding a bike. ***So what!!!*** *It's easier than Dbase™, Rbase™, Lotus™, etc.!*

Turbobase takes $20,000 video store sale from IBM...S.V., Plainfield, NJ
Turbobase takes $20,000 IBM sale for waterbed store...A.J., Phoenix, AZ
Turbobase replaces $37,000 air conditioning application...A.B., Alton, NH
Until you have Turbobase you don't have a database!...Acorn Users Group
By Christmas, 1987, another million or more Atari 8-bit computers will be purring away...Atari Explorer.

SLAY THE DRAGON WITH YOUR XL/XE AND MAKE MONEY TOO!

Micromiser is looking for resellers. If you have 2 DD drives, or an MIO™, or hard disk, **You qualify** for free training, dealer prices, marketing/direct mail help, and myriad customer references who express extreme satisfaction with Turbobase. Compare the Turbobase™/MIO™ configuration at $830 (all hardware **& software** except printer) with the IBM AT™: Immediate **RAM access** to 6,000 invoices, or 15,000 inventory items, or 50,000 G/L records, or 20,000 payroll records, or any combination of above! With a hard drive (add only $100) the figures go up! 4,000 addresses too! An unbeatable selling point: replace any component for the cost of a typical IBM™/Apple™ repair bill! The small business market is yours! ***Just ask, "Is IBM™ compatibility worth $20,000 to you?"***

TURBOBASE™ – the *all in one* database/business system: 3 databases + word processor includes file manager/spread sheet/relational features/accounting/report generator, G/L, P/S, AR, AP, open invoicing/statements, inventory, payroll, mailing, utilities, all truly integrated in one program/manual so simplified that we can present complete *detailed* instructions in only 700 + pages of superb documentation (third re-write) includes separate Quick Course and Cookbook + 8 disk sides. Program package weighs 5 lbs! (Try to find a program in your Atari store that weighs even 1 lb!). Runs on any 48K 8-bit Atari, **only 1 drive req.** Still only **$159.95** until Dec. 31, MC/VISA. **Call today!**

(Tech Support and Florida Call 305-857-6014) 1-800-451-4944

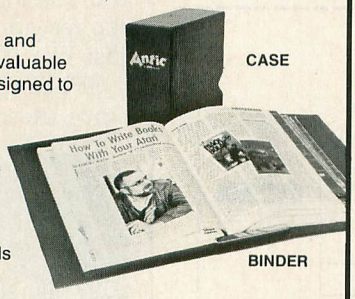
MICROMISER SOFTWARE, 1635-A HOLDEN AVE, ORLANDO, FL 32809

CIRCLE **023** ON READER SERVICE CARD

GREAT GIFT IDEA!

SAVE YOUR COPIES OF ANTIC

These custom-made titled cases and binders are ideal to protect your valuable copies from damage. They're designed to hold a year's issues constructed with reinforced board and covered with durable leather-like material in maroon. Title hot-stamped is gold. Cases are V-notched for easy access, binders have special spring mechanism to hold individual rods which easily snap in.



CASE

BINDER

Cases:	**1–$7.95**	**3–$21.95**	**6–$39.95**
Binders:	**1–$9.95**	**3–$27.95**	**6–$52.95**

ANTIC
Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. ATC • 499 East Erie Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19134

Enclosed is $ _____ for _____ Cases; _____ Binders.
Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. Outside USA $2.50 per case/binder (US funds only). PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Print Name _____

Address _____
No. P.O. Box Numbers Please

City _____

State/Zip _____

CHARGE ORDERS (Minimum $15): AmEx, Visa, MC, DC accepted.
Send name, number, exp. date.
CALL TOLL FREE 7 Days, 24 Hours 1-800-972-5858

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Featured Application

by LESTER BLOCK

TopShelf

All-around database power with ease

TopShelf is an outstanding all-around database program that offers many powerful features and is easy to use. You can load TopShelf data files into your word processor and print good-looking reports. The BASIC program works on 8-bit Atari computers with at least 48K memory and a disk drive.

TopShelf is an easy-to-use, menu-operated database program with many high-powered features. TopShelf sorts your data any way you like, saves your files on disk and retrieves them—even does arithmetic calculations. You can load TopShelf files into your word processor and format them for classy printouts, or you can print unformatted TopShelf reports direct from the program.

Databases are among the most popular types of software. An airline timetable is a good model for how a database is set up. Everything you need to know about the arriving and departing flights is neatly arranged in a table. Along the top of the table, the up/down columns are labeled "Flight Number," "Departure Time," "Arrival Time" and so on.

Each sideways row in the table is the entire *record* of a specific flight. Each up/down column is a *field* (category) of information used in all the flight records.

Most airline schedules are arranged alphabetically by the destination of the flight. For example, flights to Aspen are listed before flights to Washington. We can say that this database's records are *sorted* on the *destination field.*

Electronic databases are programs which can search, arrange and report information on any field. An electronic database of different airline schedules would let you search through every airline's flights to a specific city, sort them according to airfare, and find you the cheapest flight.

GETTING STARTED

Now you can easily create your own database files with TopShelf. Type in Listing 1, TOPSHELF.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

If you have trouble typing the special characters in lines 5040-5060 and 5071, don't type them in. Listing 2 will

create them for you. Type Listing 2, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy to disk. When you RUN Listing 2, it creates these hard-to-type lines and stores them in a disk file called D:LINES.LST.

To merge the two programs, LOAD "D:TOPSHELF.BAS" then ENTER "D:LINES.LST". Finally, remember to SAVE the completed program before you RUN it.

USING TOPSHELF

When you RUN TopShelf, it displays a white screen with a gray menu bar at the top. This is the first of two menu screens. Press [M] to see the second screen, press the [ESC] key to return to the first.

First, get a sheet of paper and write a brief outline for your database. Draw four columns on your paper and label them FILENAME, DESC, SIZE and DISK #. These represent the four fields we'll use.

RUN the TopShelf program. When the first menu bar appears, type [M] to access the second menu. Now press [C] to [C]reate a new data file.

The words NO, TITLE, LENGTH, TYPE(C/N/F/S) and DEC should now be displayed at the top of the screen. These will help you design each field in the database.

The TITLE of the first field on our paper database outline is FILENAME. Type FILENAME and press [RETURN]. The cursor will appear beneath the word LENGTH. Since Atari filenames cannot be longer than twelve characters, type a 12 in this column and then press [RETURN].

The cursor will appear beneath the letters TYPE(C/N/F/S). This lets you define the type of information to be kept in the field. [C] gives you [C]haracter text data and [N] stands for [N]umeric data. (Later in this article we'll explain the other choices, [F] for [F]unction and [S] for [S]tatement.)

Since filenames are strings of characters, type [C] and press [RETURN]. Since the DECimal column is only used with numeric data, the cursor returns to the TITLE column. The FILENAME field is complete.

The second field on our paper database is called DESC. It will be a one-word DESCription of the file you are indexing—BASIC, text, picture, etc. The TITLE for this field will be DESC. We'll arbitrarily assign it a LENGTH value of 8. Since DESC is a character field, enter a [C] in the TYPE category.

The third field on our paper, SIZE, is the size of the file in sectors. Type the word SIZE in the TITLE column, and press [RETURN]. Next, fill in the value for the LENGTH column. Since you're not likely to come across a file larger than 999 sectors, you'll only need three places to hold your SIZE values. Type 3 and press [RETURN].

Since the SIZE field will only hold numbers, it is a *numeric* field. Type an [N] in the TYPE column and press [RETURN]. This time, the cursor moves to the DECimal column.

DEC lets you specify the number of decimal places you'll use in arithmetic calculations. For example, if you're dealing with dollars and cents you'd type 2. This would

continued on page 12

ATARI 8-BIT POWER

ALPHA SYSTEMS is constantly innovating to provide more power for your 8-bit Ataris

NEW HACK BACK Special OFFER

The Alpha Systems HACK PACK contains all our finest products for making Back-up copies, Analyzing, Understanding and Protecting your Atari programs. It comes complete with Atari Protection Techniques (Book and Disk I), Advanced Protection Techniques (Book and Disk II), The Chipmunk, The Scanalyzer, The Impersonator and Disk Pack 1000. Worth over $150. Get them all for the special price of **Just $99.95**

Atari Software Protection Techniques Vol I & II

These Book and Disk packages detail the most advanced copy protection methods in use today. They guide you through the methods used to create the protection as well as the copying techniques to get around them. They include information on Phreaking • Hacking • On-line security • Black boxes • Self-destructing programs • Pirate bulletin board systems • Logic bombs • New piracy laws • Hardware data keys • Weak sectoring (Phantom, Fuzzy and unstable sectors) • Overfilled tracks • CRC errors • Bank Select cartridges and MUCH, MUCH MORE. The disks include automatic program protectors, Protection Scanners, directory hiding and more.

BOOK I and DISK I $24.95
BOOK II (Advanced protection) and DISK II $24.95
Special Offer, Order both sets for Only $39.95

CHIPMUNK

Automatic Disk Back-Up System. Make perfectly running unprotected back-up copies of hundreds of the most popular Atari programs. Chipmunk's sophisticated programming Automatically finds and **REMOVES copy protection** from most Atari programs. Back-up even heavily protected programs with ease. Finally, a back-up system that needs no special hardware or skills.
(If you need a full list of what Chipmunk copies, call or write for our free catalog) **$34.95**

Scanalyzer Automatically scan & analyze commercial programs. Unlock programming secrets and learn from the masters **$29.95**

Impersonator Cartridge to Disk back up system. Create running back-up copies of any cartridge (up to 16K) **$29.95**

NEW CHEAT

Get more from your games with CHEAT. Tired of spending days trying to beat a game? Tired of getting stuck just when you need another life? Cheat is an innovative new product that gives you the chance you need to beat your favorite games. Cheat works with hundreds of Atari games to give you unlimited lives or power. End the frustration and get hours more enjoyment from your games. (Call or write Alpha Systems for our free catalog with a full list of the programs that work with Cheat) **ONLY $24.95**

BASIC TURBOCHARGER

NOW for the first time a BASIC programmer can get the power, flexibility and incredible speed of machine language. BASIC TURBOCHARGER is a **book and disk package** that contains over 150 ready to use machine language routines. Complete instructions show how to add them to your own BASIC programs to get these features and more: • Smooth Scrolling • Player/Missile control • Load & Save Picture files • Sorting and Searching • Special Effects Graphics • Incredible Speed • Much, Much More • Over 150 programs. You've heard of the power of Assembler, now harness it for your own needs. **$24.95**

NEW PARROT II

An All New Parrot sound digitizer for your Atari. Parrot II is a sophisticated new hardware device that plugs into your joystick port. Parrot II has two inputs, One for a microphone and one for a powered source such as a tape player, radio or Compact Disk.

The Powerful Parrot II software lets you record sounds into your computer and play them back on any Atari. Parrot II turns your computers keyboard into a musical instrument with nine different sounds covering three octaves each. The sounds can be anything, a dogs bark, a piano, a complete drum set, a symphony or your own voice.

Parrot II lets you modify the sounds on a graphic display to create brand new sounds and special effects. Best of all, the sounds and voices can be put into your own programs that can be used on any standard Atari. Explore the world of digital sound and music. ONLY **$59.95**

Pre-Recorded Sound Disk More pre-recorded sounds for Parrot **$4.95**
PARROT II Demo Disk (Does not require Parrot to run) **$5.00**

NEW POP-N-ROCKER a fast paced, multi-player trivia game that mixes questions with real songs (digitized with Parrot). Be the first to identify the songs and answer the music trivia questions. *Pop-N-Rocker* comes with three data disks and lets you add new questions so it will never get old. You can use a Parrot Sound digitizer to add new songs too! Use any kind of music from Rock to Classical to Nursery Rhymes. A new concept in entertainment and a perfect add-on for Parrot. **$24.95**

COMPUTEREYES & MAGNIPRINT II +

Turn your computer into a digital portrait studio. This complete package lets you **capture, save & print** digital images from your **Video Camera, VCR or TV.** COMPUTEREYES hardware plugs directly into your joystick ports for easy use. Print your picture on a 6 foot poster. **$119.95**

GIANT WALL SIZED POSTERS.

ComputerEyes camera system
Comes complete with everything above, plus a black and white video camera and connecting cable. **$329.95**

Graphics 9 Software – Add a new dimension to your COMPUTEREYES pictures – captures images in 16 shades of grey. **$12.00**

Magniprint II +
Easily the most powerful print program available today. Print graphics from almost any format in hundreds of shapes, sizes, and shades. Supports **color printing** and lets you create **giant posters.** Magniprint II + lets you stretch and squeeze, invert, add text, adjust shading and much more. Works with EPSON, NEC, Citoh, Panasonic, Gemini, Star, XMM801, and compatible printers. (850 interface or equivalent required). **$24.95**

Graphics Transformer
Now you can combine the most powerful features of all your graphics programs. Create print shop icons from a Koala pad picture, from a photo digitized with ComputerEyes, or any picture file. Graphics Transformer lets you **Shrink, Enlarge and Merge** pictures for unequaled flexibility. **$22.95**

YOUR ATARI COMES ALIVE

SAVE MONEY. Finally an alternative to buying expensive computer add-ons. Your Atari Comes Alive shows you how to **built them yourself.** This 'How-To' **book and disk package** gives you complete step by step instructions and programs needed to built and control these exciting devices and MORE:
• Light Pen • Light & Motor Controllers •Alarm Systems • Voice Recognition • Environmental Sensors •Data Decoders • More than 150 pages. **Your Atari Comes Alive** **$24.95**

ALPHA SYSTEMS

24 HOUR HOTLINE **216-374-7469**

VISA & MASTERCARD, ORDER BY PHONE, OR SEND MONEY ORDER TO:

ALPHA SYSTEMS 1012 SKYLAND DRIVE MACEDONIA, OH 44056 **FREE BONUS:** DELUXE SPACE GAMES (3 games on a disk) Free with any order of 3 or more items. Include $3.00 shp & hdlg (US Canada) Ohio res. add 5½% sales tax. Foreign orders add $8.00 shp & hdlg. Call or write for free catalog. Customer Service Line (216) 467-5665 M-F 9-3.

CIRCLE **050** ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHEN YOU'VE SOLD YOU MUST BE DOING

No Brag, Just Fact!

Over 1,800,000 programs sold to date—and each program includes:

- **Free Customer Technical Support (for all *registered* users)**
- **A Money Back Guarantee (if you can find a better program, we'll buy it for you)****
- **A very liberal Upgrade & Exchange Policy (which means you never have to worry about obsolete software)****

$69.95

PARTNER ST

Twelve instantly accessible, *memory-resident* desktop accessories.

Accessories At Your Command:

- **Instant Thesaurus:** Immediate access to over 60,000 synonyms—while you use your word processor, spreadsheet, or any other program.
- **Appointment Calendar and Datebook:** Keeps track of important dates and deadlines. View entire month on screen—marked with your messages—or produce handy calendar printouts.
- **Memo Pad and Mini-Word Processor**
- **Phone List and Auto Dialer***
- **Expense Account Manager**
- **Vital Statistics:** Instant access to statistical data such as metric equivalents, mileage between cities, toll-free numbers, and area codes.
- **Time Keeper:** Record how your time is spent for a particular day, week, month or year.
- **Full-Function and Financial Calculators**
- **Typewriter:** Use your computer like a traditional typewriter. Perfect for typing envelopes.
- **SwiftDOS:** Easy access to important DOS commands.

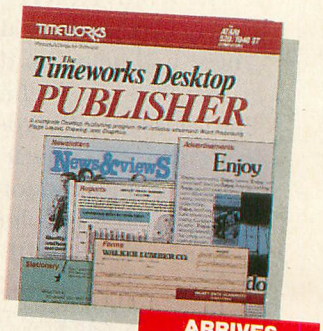
PARTNER ST also includes:

- **"Escape!":** A stress-relieving arcade game.
- **A Quick-Start Mini Manual:** Designed to get you up and running in *less than 40 minutes.*

WORD WRITER ST, DATA MANAGER ST AND SWIFTCALC ST INTERFACE TOGETHER FOR A COMPLETE PRODUCTIVITY SYSTEM

The Timeworks Desktop PUBLISHER

Where you once needed a typesetter, designer, and paste-up artist, you can do it all yourself with THE TIMEWORKS DESKTOP PUBLISHER. Includes everything you need to produce professional-quality printed documents on your ST computer!



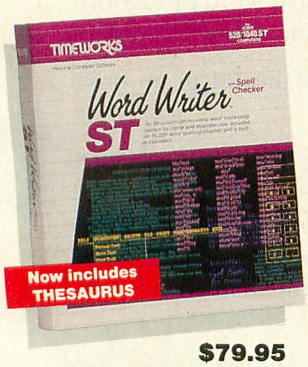
$99.95

Features:

- **Automatic Page Style Formatting:** Set up a page style only once. The computer follows it automatically, inserting rules, headers, and footers.
- **A Full-Featured Word Processor**
- **A Wide Variety of Font Styles**—in multiple sizes.
- **A Built-In Text Editor** that allows you to write headlines, taglines, and captions to fit any space.
- **High Resolution Graphics:** Imports illustrations and graphics from leading graphic programs.
- **Automatic Kerning:** Opens or tightens word and letter spacing.
- **A Wide Selection of Built-In Patterns, Textures, and Shades**
- **A Complete Set of Drawing Tools:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, and polygons automatically—or, draw free hand.
- **Use THE TIMEWORKS DESKTOP PUBLISHER to produce:** Newsletters, Brochures, Flyers, Forms, Reports, Bulletins, Menus, Certificates, Letterheads *—the possibilities are endless!*

*A phone modem is required for this feature.
**Details on every Timeworks package.
†Reg. Trademark of Atari Corp. © 1982 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

1,800,007 PROGRAMS, SOMETHING RIGHT.



$79.95

Word Writer ST

WORD WRITER ST has more features, more power, and is easier-to-use than any other ST word processor!

Features:

- **A Continuous, 90,000-Word Spell Checker** that automatically identifies misspelled words as you type your document.
- **An Integrated Thesaurus** with over 60,000 synonyms and alternatives.
- **On-Screen** Underlining, *italics* and **Boldface**, Lightface, Subscript and Superscript are displayed on your screen—as you write.
- **An Outline Processor** that quickly organizes notes, facts, and ideas in convenient outline format.
- **Form Letter Printout (Mail Merge):** Prints multiple copies of the same document while automatically inserting personalized information into the body of each document.
- **A Personal Dictionary:** Allows you to add thousands of your own words (e.g. proper names or technical terms) to WORD WRITER ST's built-in dictionary.

The Critic's Choice

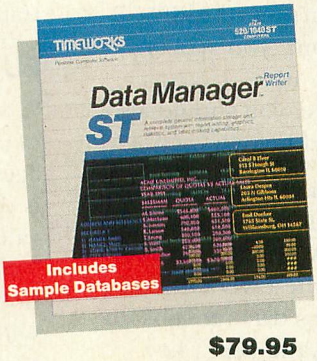
"WORD WRITER ST could well become the word processor of choice among ST users... Highly recommended."
Compute

"A real breakthrough of affordable power and convenience in the ST market."
Antic

"First rate."
STart

"WORD WRITER ST is an excellent word processing program."
ST World

"If only more software publishers would meet the high standards for users' manuals set by Timeworks."
Atari Explorer



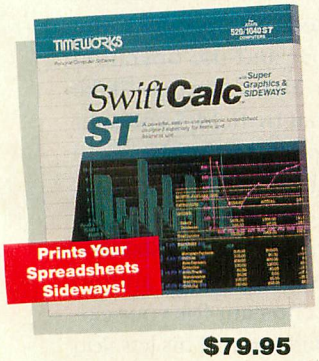
$79.95

Data Manager ST

A complete general information Storage and Retrieval System with report writing, business graphics, and label making capabilities.

Features:

- **Flexibility** that allows you to modify your data base structure by changing the size or position of fields of information—at any time.
- **A Complete Report Writer** that generates customized data reports. You specify the title, location, and sequence of each column.
- **An Extensive Business Graphics Package** with pie charts, bar charts, line plots, point plots, hi-lo-close stock price plots, and more.
- **Label Maker:** Prints your name and address file onto standard mailing labels, and transfers and prints text information onto labels and tags.



$79.95

SwiftCalc ST

A powerful, easy-to-use spreadsheet designed for home and business use.

Features:

- **Super Graphics:** Graphically displays and prints out business information using pie charts, bar charts, line plots, point plots, hi-lo-close stock price plots, and more.
- **Sideways:** Lets you print all columns on one continuous sheet... *sideways.*
- **8192 Rows and 256 Columns Provide Up To 2,097,152 Cells** (locations) in which to place information.
- **Windows:** Allow you to work on two sections of your spreadsheet simultaneously.
- **Help Screens:** Allows you to use the program—without referring to your manual.
- **Formatting:** Choice of formats—decimal (up to 15 places); graphics; exponential notation; $ sign and commas. Plus, eight user-defined formats.

These popular Atari 520/1040 ST† programs are available at your favorite dealer, or contact Timeworks today.

To Order Call: **1-312-948-9202**

For Update Information Call: **1-312-948-9206**

TIMEWORKS®

MORE POWER FOR YOUR DOLLAR

Timeworks, Inc. 444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, Illinois 60015 312-948-9200

continued from page 9

actually add *three* spaces to your SIZE value—two number spaces plus a third for the decimal point. Since our sector counts will always be integers, type [0] in the DEC column and press [RETURN].

Our final field will hold the disk identification number, titled DISK #. If you number your disks the same way as you number your checks, you'd have fewer than 10,000 disks and you'd type 4 for LENGTH. Since this is a numeric field, type [N] in the TYPE column, then type the number of decimal places in the DEC column.

We've created our four fields. At this point, the cursor is on line 5 of the TITLE column. Press [RETURN] to go back to the main menu.

ENTERING DATA

Adding data to the database is as easy as completing a form. From the main menu, type [A] to add data. Field by field, the program will prompt you to type the data. Using the above example, the program would prompt you for a FILENAME, the DESC (file description), the SIZE and the DISK #. Remember to SAVE your data file regularly!

You can also use the [C]reate option to change the fields of an existing database. For example, you could use this command to change the name of your SIZE field to COUNT or AMT. But be cautious: If you press the [SPACEBAR] twice while in the TITLE column, you will *erase* the entire field and every field below it!

Before your database grows too large, you should also practice using the functions described below.

VIEW lets you look through data which has been sorted on the field of your choice. When data is on display, another menu appears. Pressing the [SPACEBAR] shows either the next matching data item or the END OF DATA statement and the Main Menu. Previous data remains on the screen. To clear the screen, press the [ESC] key.

BROWSE shows your records one at a time—from either the beginning, middle or end of a file.

ADD lets you put a new data item into your file.

SAVE will store your file on disk. But don't type the "D: before the filename; the program does this automatically.

LOAD retrieves data files that have been previously saved to disk.

MORE displays the second part of the main menu.

To EXIT the program, you could press the [RESET] key. But this way is so much more dignified.

SECOND MENU

The second menu screen contains the following options:

SORT, which sorts your data on whichever field you select.

FIND searches the database for matching data. For an exact match, you must use quotes at the beginning and end of the search string. When the data has been found, another menu appears asking if you want to DISPLAY, PRINT or SAVE it.

The PRINT selection transfers unformatted data to virtually any printer. The SAVE choice lets you store the data on disk in either of two ways. You can save it as a standard ASCII text file—for use with most word processors. Or you can save it as data and create a new data file.

You can display the DIRECTORY of the disk in any drive you select.

On several menu selections you'll see +:-:RETURN ENTERS. This means that if you press [+], the next field is displayed on the top of the screen and the bar moves down one. Pressing [-] moves the bar up one field. Pressing [RETURN] indicates that this is the field you want to use.

When you VIEW or BROWSE the file, you'll see a new menu whenever data appears. This is for corrections. You advance one at a time with + or—and using the [SPACEBAR] to continue within the field you selected. Pressing [ESC] from any blinking cursor clears the screen and returns you to the main menu. Pressing [CONTROL] [P] transfers the data on the screen to the printer.

FUNCTIONS, STATEMENTS

Sometimes the value of one field is based on the values of previous fields. A database which computes grade averages is a good example of this. In this case, the final grade is determined by a function (formula) which uses grade values from previous fields.

The [F] key lets you do simple mathematical [F]unctions on one or more fields. This only works on numbers within fields. And the data must have been entered before the math function was selected. You program the function by typing the field number and the operation to be performed. For example, 1+2*3-4 means, "Take field 1, add it to field 2, multiply that by field 3 and subtract field 4 from the total." You must start with a field number and end with a field number. To program your function, you've got 20 bytes for each field.

Also, TopShelf [F]unctions cannot use any constants—such as a 7% sales tax. But there is a way to get around this limitation. If you need to use a constant for your calculations, select the field type as [S]tatement. This lets you to enter anything you want in that field, be it a number or a comment. Your entry will be displayed automatically whenever you add data to the file. If it's a number, you can have a function calculate it just like any other data. Otherwise, the [S]tatement will be treated as a comment.■

Lester Block lives in Massapequa, NY and this is his first publication in ***Antic****. He has been programming for three years on his Atari 800.*

Listing on page 68

• *One full year of Antic by mail—only $28* •

B&C COMPUTERVISIONS

3283 Kifer Road
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 749-1003

STORE HOURS
TUE - FRI 10am - 6pm
SAT - 10am - 5pm
CLOSED SUN - MON

Software Bonanza!!

Hard-to-find Titles for the Atari 400/800/XL/XE

FOR THE YOUNG ATARI USER - $9.95 EACH

SESAME STREET
(age 3 - 6 on disk)
Big Bird's Fun House
Ernie's Magic Shapes
Astrogrover
Big Bird's Special Delivery

CBS (age 3 - 6)
Coconotes (cart)
Battlin' Bands (cart)
Math Mileage (disk)
Movie Musical Madness (cart)

SPINNAKER (all on cartridge)
Adventure Creator (age 8 - up)
Kindercomp (age 3 - 8)
Alphabet Zoo (age 3 - 8)
Story Machine (age 3 - 8)
Face Maker (age 3 - 8)
Kids On Keys (age 3 - 9)
Delta Drawing (age 4 - up)

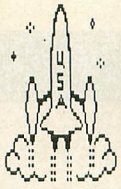
FISHER PRICE (all on cartridge)
Dance Fantasy (age 4 - 8)
Linking Logic (age 4 - 8)
Logic Levels (age 7 - 12)
Memory Manor (age 4 - 8)

TINK! TONK! (age 4 - 8 on disk)
Count and Add (Tink's Mazes)
Smart thinker (Land of Buddy Bots)
ABC's (Tink's Adventure)
Subtraction (Subtraction Fair)
Spelling
Thinking Skills (Castle Clobber)

LEAPS and BOUNDS
A colorful combination program with a variety of letters, numbers, art & music. (age 4 - 8 on disk)
$14.95

FUN AND GAMES FOR THE ENTIRE FAMILY

$5.00 each
(on cartridge)
Donkey Kong
Wizard of Wor
Deluxe Invaders
Gorf
Journey to Planets
Missile command
Pac Man
Basic Rev. A
Music Composer
Assembler Rev A

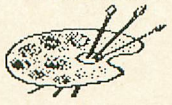


$7.99 each
(on cartridge)
Space Invaders
Joust
Atari Tennis
Asteroids
Centipede
Defender
Qix
Q-Bert
Return of Jedi

$7.99 each
(on disk)
Wombats Adventure
Home Filing Manager
Touch Typing (disk or casette)

$6.99 each (on disk)
ADAMS ADVENTURES
your choice
The Hulk
or
Spiderman

$9.99
ATARI PAINT
(on disk)



$19.95
PILOT
Programming Language Cartridge, Teachers manual and Pilot Student manual. Learn Turtle Graphics!!

SUPERCHARGE YOUR DISK DRIVE

DRIVE	PRODUCT	FEATURES	COST
1050	ICD US Doubler	188K Double Density	39.95
1050	1050 Happy	188K DD, Backup, Warpspeed	99.95
1050	Super Archiver/Chip	188K, Backup, Super Utilities	69.95
1050 Happy	Scan-It! H1050	Add Archiver/Editor to Happy	29.95
810	810 Happy	Backup, Warpspeed	99.95
810	Scan-It!/Chip	Archiver Editor Utilities	49.95
810 Happy	Scan-It! H810	Add Archiver/Editor to Happy	29.95
- - - -	Super Archiver	Add Super Archiver features to Scan-It!	29.95 *

* Requires Scan-It! software or Chip installed in drive

SCAN-IT! Archiver/Editor gives you the ability to examine sectors in detail, create custom formats and backup many crashed or copy protected disks.
SUPER ARCHIVER extends and enhances the mapping, formatting and editing capabilities of Scan-It! plus adds fuzzy phantom sector maker with the 1050 Chip version.

SHIPPING INFORMATION: Prices do not include shipping and handling - $5.00 minimum. Calif. residents include 7% sales tax. Mastercard and Visa accepted if your telephone is listed in your local phone directory. Orders may be pre-paid with money order, cashier check, or personal check. Personal checks are held for three weeks before order is processed. C.O.D orders are shipped via UPS and must be paid with cash. International and APO orders must be pre-paid with cashier check or money order. $20.00 minimum on all orders. All sales are final - no refunds - All items are fully warranteed - prices are subject to change. Phone orders accepted TUESDAY THROUGH FRIDAY from 10:00 am to 6:00 pm PST.

We carry a complete line of ATARI products and have a large public domain library.
Write or call for free catalogue. (408) 749-1003 TUE - FRI 10AM - 6 PM

CIRCLE **006** ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISCOVERY CARTRIDGE

AT LAST! DISK BACK-UP HARDWARE FOR THE ATARI ST

COMPLETE DISCOVERY CARTRIDGE HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

$249.95

INTRODUCTORY DISCOUNT PRICE

Limitations Disappear

ALL other software based disk back-up programs for the ST are severely limited by the modest disk formatter chip built into your ST COMPUTER. With HAPPY COMPUTER'S new DISCOVERY CARTRIDGE, your ST can leap beyond these limitations. From the creator of disk back-up on the Atari, the DISCOVERY CARTRIDGE includes HAPPY COMPUTER'S exclusive design disk formatter chip that gives your ST *the power of over a hundred other chips*, and yet maintains *energy efficiency.*

Easy to Plug in Cartridge, No Internal Installation Required

The DISCOVERY CARTRIDGE simply plugs into the cartridge port on your ST COMPUTER, and plugs inline with the floppy disk connector. It works with one or more disk drives. It even works with ST computers that have a single internal disk drive.

DISCOVERY CARTRIDGE Software: Much More Than Just Disk Back-up

Included with your DISCOVERY CARTRIDGE, our disk based support software provides *easy to operate features for the novice,* and *sophisticated control for the experienced user.* The DISCOVERY CARTRIDGE system *surpasses the capabilities* of disk analysis and back-up hardware for the Atari and *most other personal computer options.*

No Longer Limited to 3.5" Double Density

Your DISCOVERY CARTRIDGE system will allow your ST COMPUTER to *read and write* floppy disks of most sizes and densities, from most computers including 8", 5 1/4", 3 1/2" sizes, with the proper mechanism connected. Your ST will go beyond *clock/data* to analyze and edit disks at the level of *flux transition intervals.*

SAVE MONEY — Use Your Atari Drive to Convert Macintosh Disks

The flexibility of the DISCOVERY CARTRIDGE lets you *directly convert* 3.5" APPLE MACINTOSH disks to MAGIC FORMAT with a standard Atari ST disk drive. No special drive or *translator* hardware is *needed.* Execution of MACINTOSH programs on your ST is possible with hardware from other suppliers.

8 BIT ATARI

HAPPY 1050 HARDWARE & SOFTWARE COMPLETE

$99.95

THE TOP OF THE LINE IS NOW MORE AFFORDABLE!

VERSION 7.1 HAPPY ENHANCEMENT, STILL TOP OF THE LINE & GETTING BETTER

IBM PC File Transfer

Use your HAPPY ENHANCED Atari 1050 disk drive with your Atari 8 bit computer to read and write IBM PC (or PC Clone) formatted disks. Share data, text, and high level language program files. Edit your IBM PC text files at home!

100% BACKUP — HAPPY is the Only 1050 Drive Improvement That Can Honestly Make This Claim

Your HAPPY ENHANCED 1050 will back up 100% of the 8 bit Atari software programs we have examined. All *back-up* disks contain the exact unmodified program as the original disk. You can be sure that the unmodified back-up made by our system will work correctly. HAPPY doesn't require you to *break the program (unprotect),* which can make the program malfunction. Unlike our competition, *100% of the back-ups work!* All of this is done easily and quickly using our *COPY ANY DISK* and *pre-defined back-up* modes. *Back-up* disks can automatically load into your HAPPY drive in *slow* mode, and most backed up programs can be loaded into any standard Atari compatible drive.

Only HAPPY has Built in High Speed Write With Verify and High Speed Reading

All three Atari densities work at top speed. Your 1050 will have the maximum storage possible. Sure the competition has tried, but they failed to copy our exclusive built in *high speed write and verify.* The only way the *competition* gets high speed write is with special software and specially formatted disks, and with *verify turned off.* The competition's specially formatted disks read and write very slowly using normal software or other drives (except HAPPY). HAPPY COMPUTERS cares that the data written to the disk is *verified,* and you should too. *Only* HAPPY COMPUTER'S full track buffering will automatically buffer up to 36 sectors for *high speed write with verify* and reading, that works with any disk format and software.

Easy Plug in Installation

Over 15,000 HAPPY BOARDS have been installed with *no soldering* and *no permanent modification.*

HAPPY COMPUTERS

P.O. Box 1268, Morgan Hill, California 95037
Office: (408) 779-3830,
9a.m. to 5p.m., Monday thru Friday

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES

USA via UPS surface: add $5.00
USA via air UPS or Post Office: add $10.00
Outside USA: add $15.00
California residents add 7% sales tax
Some closeout and special discounts may be available

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED

CIRCLE 008 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Game of the Month

by ROBERT "RASSILON" PATTON

Rassilon's Triple-Header

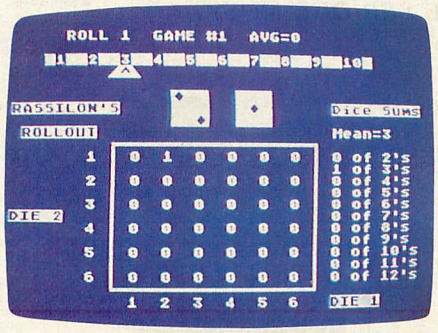
Three shorter games that pack plenty of punch

January's Game of the Month is actually *three* entertaining shorter games by Rassilon (Robert Patton). Pegboard, Rollout and Bounce work with Atari 8-bit computers of any memory size, disk or cassette.

Get ready to have some fun with a fascinating variety of Atari game challenges. There are three separate programs: Listing 1 is ROLLOUT.BAS, Listing 2 is PEGBOARD.BAS and Listing 3 is BOUNCE.BAS. Type in the listings as three individual files, checking each one with TYPO II. Be sure to SAVE copies of the three listings before you RUN them.

1. ROLLOUT

In this Yahtzee-like game, your goal is to remove numbers between 1 and 10 from the bar, according to the roll of two dice. You can remove numbers *matching* the numbers on one or both of the dice. Or you can remove any combination of numbers that adds up to the *sum* of both dice.



For young children, Rollout is a useful counting and adding drill. For grown-up players, the screen display offers an interesting window into the operations of your Atari's random number generator.

Plug your joystick into port 1 and you are ready to play Rollout. Press the joystick button to roll the dice, then select numbers to remove from the bar. Pushing the joystick sideways moves the selection marker. After each dice roll, the selection marker automatically moves under the bar

continued on next page

(The author of Taxman*—**Antic**, April 1986—Robert "Rassilon" Patton specializes in short, clean game programs that deliver plenty of playing enjoyment from comparatively brief, easy-to-type listings.*—ANTIC ED)

THE AMAZING NEW
VOICE MASTER® Junior

. . . TURNS YOUR COMPUTER INTO A TALKING AND LISTENING SERVANT . . . $39.95

High-Tech hits again! Voice Master Jr. gives both speech output and voice recognition with this single hardware product! Your voice controls programs, or appliances, robots, and more with spoken commands. Verbal response back gives status, verifies, or requests your reply! Speech output and recognition patterns are recorded into memory with your voice. Programming is simple with new commands added to BASIC. Demo programs get you up and running quickly. A music bonus lets you write and compose musical scores merely by whistling the tune. Unlimited uses for fun, education, practical applications. Speech and recognition qualities the finest available. Truly a remarkable product you will love.

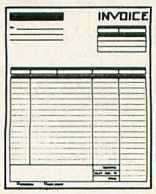
The Covox Voice Master Jr. comes complete with all hardware, software (5 1/4" floppy), and instructions for only $39.95. 30-day satisfaction guarantee. One year warranty. (Add $4 shipping and handling for USA, $6 Canada, $10 overseas.) Available for Commodore 64/128, Atari 800/800XL, 130XE. Specify when ordering. Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted. Other enhanced Voice Master systems available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II+/IIe/IIc, IBM PC and compatibles.

Call or write today for FREE Product Catalog
COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675 Conger St., Eugene, Oregon 97402

CIRCLE 052 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"The most useful program for the Atari since Print Shop!*"

FORMS GENERATOR
for the Atari 800, 800XL, 65XE, 130XE



Designed by Jeff Brenner, columnist for *Computer Shopper* magazine, of "Applying The Atari" fame, and author of book and magazine articles in *COMPUTE!, ANALOG* and others.

LOOK WHAT YOU CAN DO WITH FORMS GENERATOR: Purchase merchandise by mail? Next time, send a customized **purchase order form!** Does your home or business ever need **statements, invoices, proposals, job work orders, gift certificates,** etc.? No problem! Use *FORMS GENERATOR's* **scrolling spreadsheet-style screen** to design almost any form to suit **your exact needs.** What you see on-screen is what you get on paper! Use the text mode with any 80-column printer, or the high-res graphics mode with the Epson, Gemini/Star, Okidata, Panasonic or Prowriter for **remarkably realistic forms.** BUT THAT'S JUST THE BEGINNING: Once you've designed a form, you can program *FORMS GENERATOR* to **make all calculations automatically!** Imagine: after you enter quantities, descriptions and prices, *FORMS GENERATOR* moves about the form calculating extended prices, subtotals, and even the sales tax! Like magic! (Sample invoices included). You can also use *FORMS GENERATOR* for record keeping, since you can save filled forms to disk!

Read what our customers have written: "Excellent . . . easy to use and ran perfect(ly) . . ." *T.W. Wethersfield, Connecticut;* "I was most impressed with your FORMS GENERATOR program . . ." *J.E. King, South Carolina;* "Love it!" *C.R. Cortland, Ohio.*

Our "down to planet Earth" price: Only $23.95 (product #ATA611).

VISA/MASTERCARD or C.O.D. orders CALL TOLL FREE (24 HOURS): **1-800-346-6000** *(Operators can only take orders)* Or send coupon below.

Send coupon to:
Twenty-Fifth Century™
Software Division
Dept. AT 1
234 Fifth Avenue
Suite 301
New York, N.Y. 10001

☐ YES! Please rush me *FORMS GENERATOR* (product #ATA611) with complete documentation, 90-day free replacement warranty, full customer service support and 20-page Atari software catalog. I am enclosing $23.95 + $2.74 (for first class shipping and handling.)

☐ Check/Money Order enclosed ☐ C.O.D. (add $2.50)
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____ Phone # _____

New York State residents add 8% sales tax.

*The Print Shop and Atari are registered trademarks of Broderbund Software and Atari Corp., respectively. — Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 060 ON READER SERVICE CARD

number that's equal to the dice *sum*. At the ends of the bar, the marker wraps around. (If the dice sum is 11 or 12, the marker stays under 10).

Entering 0 at the prompt, "How many games do you wish to play?" will END the program. After you play the number of games you selected—up to 10—you will be returned to the starting prompt.

LAWS OF CHANCE

A lot of information displayed on the screen is not really necessary for playing Rollout. But those continuously updated probability statistics should help you take advantage of the odds when you make playing decisions, as well as being an interesting demonstration of the laws of chance in action.

The top line of the screen tracks the number of rolls, games, and the average number of rolls per game. The next line is the bar containing the numbers to be removed with the joystick-controlled marker underneath.

In the middle of the screen, the dice rolls are totalled in a grid format. The chart tells you how often, for instance, the dice have come up 1-6, 2-4, etc. On the lower right side of the screen you'll see running dice totals—how often the dice have added up to numbers between 2 and 12. The mean value of the rolls is also displayed.

After several games the display may become jumbled as it tries to display large numbers in these areas. Just restart the program, which sets the these variables back to zero.

HINTS

As explained previously, you can choose to remove a combination of numbers that adds up to the sum of both dice. For example, if you roll a 4-3 you could remove the 4 and 3, the 5 and 2, the 6 and 1, or the 7.

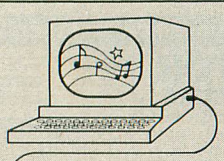
Suppose you have only the 8 and 3 left and you roll a 3-5. You can remove the 3—or the 8. Then you must position the marker under a blank spot on the bar and press the fire button to continue. The 5 will remain on the bar.

When removing two numbers at once, the numbers won't disappear from the bar until *both* numbers have been selected. If your selection is wrong, the program ignores your request. But to reroll the dice, you must clear your request by moving back onto the *wrong* selection, pressing the joystick button, moving to a blank spot and pressing the joystick button again to roll the dice.

Remove the big numbers as soon as possible. Sometimes it's best to pass on removing the 1, 2 or 3. Keep track of available combinations, not just numbers remaining. Kids will get more out of the addition practice if you concentrate on teaching the different possible combinations of each dice roll.

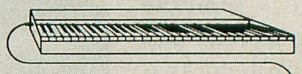
2. PEGBOARD

Pegboard is a type of Peg Solitaire, where you must remove pegs from the board by jumping them. There are



SERIOUS SOFTWARE FOR THE SERIOUS MUSICIAN

Dr. T's™ MUSIC SOFTWARE

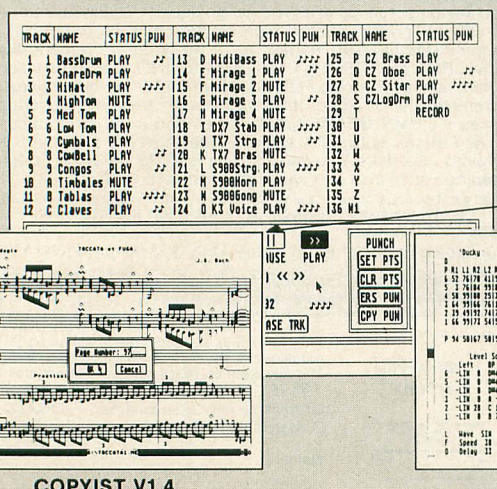


220 Boylston Street, Suite 306 • Chestnut Hill, MA 02167 • (617) 244-6954

ATARI ST KEYBOARD CONTROLLED SEQUENCER WITH PVG

TRACK-MODE RECORD/PLAY

OPEN-MODE EDIT



COPYIST V1.4

DX-HEAVEN

ROLAND D-50

MULTI-PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENT (MPE)™

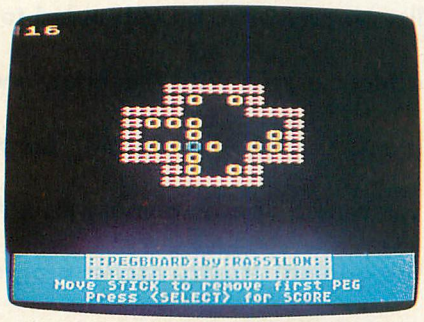
Your personal computer is now a digital workstation with Dr. T's Atari **Multi Programming Environment (MPE)™**. Load the Keyboard Controlled Sequencer with PVG option into your 1040 or Mega ST. then load Fingers, any of your Caged Artist Editors, or The Copyist scoring program; up to four additional programs, **SIMULTANEOUSLY!** Flip between each program and access features of the KCS from the others. This is the integrated system that you wanted when you bought your computer. Once you try it you will never want to work any other way!

CIRCLE **017** ON READER SERVICE CARD

many variations of this simple jumping boardgame, but we'll play the one called Center to Center.

Pressing the joystick button selects a peg, and the stick itself moves the peg/cursor around the board. A peg can be removed only by jumping an adjacent peg horizontally or vertically to a vacant space on the other side of the target peg. No diagonal jumps are allowed.

When you see the game screen, move the stick in any direction to start playing. This will remove the center peg. The best possible win is to remove all but one peg. And if you are really Mensa material, this last peg will wind up in the center hole.



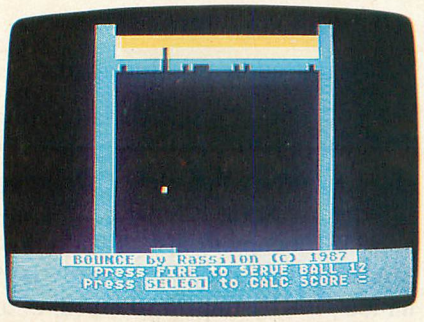
Once you select a peg to move, press the joystick button. The peg will turn blue and a bell will sound. Now move the peg/cursor to the vacant space you wish to jump to and press the trigger again. If you change your mind, put the cursor over the same peg you selected and press the button. After you make all possible jumps, press [HELP] for your score. To restart the game anytime, just press the [SELECT] key.

Your score depends on the number of pegs remaining on the board when you can't jump anymore. Three or four leftover pegs is average, two is excellent, and one gets you a genius rating. If multiple jumps are counted as one move, it's possible to get the last peg in the center hole within 18 moves. And if you succeed at this, apply for Mensa membership immediately.

3. BOUNCE

Breakout is one of Atari's classic action games, and I have attempted to re-create it in Atari BASIC with Bounce. One useful difference is that Bounce uses the joystick instead of paddles.

When the game screen appears, press the joystick button to serve the first of 25 balls. As usual, keep the ball in play for as long as possible. When the ball hits a brick, the brick disappears. The deflection angle is determined by where the ball hits your joystick cursor. The object is to knock out all the bricks with the least number of balls.



The scoring routine is not part of the main loop, so press [SELECT] for an update.

Bounce uses a number of programming techniques to increase the speed of execution. One simple technique is to use variables whenever possible. Lines 290-300 assign variables to all numbers used in the main execution loop, lines 30-130. Other techniques include modular program design, simple and concise program lines, PLOT and LOCATE commands and placing the most heavily-used lines at the beginning of the program.

HELPFUL HINTS

Line 110 lets you move twice as fast as the ball when you hold down the joystick button. However, this tends to lead to the ball being served without pausing the action—a prime reason to start with 25 balls.

Getting the ball "inside" the wall is the best way to cause the greatest amount of damage, because the ball will keep knocking out bricks while bouncing off the wall at the top of the screen—it won't hurtle back toward your cursor until it finds some space to squeeze through. With a little practice, you should be removing the wall very quickly. It's possible to do so with only one ball. ■

Robert Patton is an industrial engineer for the U. S. Postal Service. He recently transferred to the New York suburbs from Natchez, Mississipi. As Rassilon—a name from the Dr. Who TV series—he is active on CompuServe and will usually respond to electronic mail sent to 70057,674.

Listing on page 66

ProCopy ST BACKUP UTILITY

You can't backup your software because copy protection locks you out. **ProCopy** is the key!

- Protects against the accidental loss of expensive software
- Works with all Atari STs
- Copies both S/S & D/S disks
- Use with 1 or 2 disk drives
- Not copy protected
- **FREE** shipping and handling
- **TOLL-FREE** telephone number
- Updates are only $12 with return
- Orders shipped same day
- Disk analyze function included

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

VISA MasterCard and C.O.D. orders

$34.95

Call (800) 843-1223

Send check for $34.95 (overseas add $2.00 for air mail) to:

PROCO PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 665, CHEPACHET, RHODE ISLAND 02814 USA
(401) 568-8459

Available Internationally in Europe and Australasia

THE MOVING FINGER CO.
Building 2
Shamrock Quay
Southampton, SO1-1QL
England
Tel. 0703-227274

TECH-SOFT COMPUTER WHOLESALE
324 Stirling Highway
Claremont
Western Australia 6010
Tel. 09-385-1885

CIRCLE **036** ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRAND NEW ATARI MEGA ST 2 MEG RAM MONO SYSTEM
ONLY $719 with trade-in of Atari 1040ST Color System, or $999 with 520ST Mono System.

BRAND NEW ATARI 520ST MONO SYSTEM ONLY $139 with trade-in of 130XE Computer, 1050 Drive, C1802 Monitor, Gemini 10X printer.

It doesn't matter what equipment you have, we want to trade. Call us today and trade in your equipment.

NEW & USED EQUIPMENT

We carry new and used equipment for Commodore, IBM compatibles, and Atari — everything from VIC20, C64, Atari 400/800 to the Amiga 2000 and Atari MegaST!

ST, PC, MORE		
MegaST Mon 2MB .. $1299	520ST FM Mon Sys... $499	1040ST Mono Sys.... $689
MODEMS		
Avatex 1200 Modem... $85	SmartLink 2400hc.... $189	Avatex 2400hc $199
DRIVES & MORE		
Indus GT 180K..... $185	SX551 360K..... $199	1802C Color $189
PRINTERS		
Star NX-10..... $169	Star NP-10..... $149	Full line of STAR!
UPGRADES		
Happy Rev 7.1 ..... $89	256K XL RAM UG $56	256K 800 RAM UG ... $119
320K XE RAM UG $49	576K XE RAM UG $79	Printer Connection.... $45
R-Time 8 Cart..... $49	ICD MIO 1 MEG$289	ICD MIO 256K $169
USED PRICES		
520ST Color Sys $499	SM124 Mono Mon..... $99	SF354 Drive $89
130XE Computer..... $99	800XL Computer..... $63	800-48K Computer $60
400-16K Computer $29	Indus GT Drive $145	Atari 1025 Printer $79
Sakata SC100 Mon ... $129	Joysticks from $2	Over 700 software titles!

We pay cash for used equipment and accessories.
CALL for an instant price quote on your equipment. Nothing is too old or obsolete!
Prices are subject to change without notice.

2017 13th St., Suite A
Boulder, CO 80302

Computer Repeats, Inc.

VOICE: **(303) 939-8144**
MODEM: **(303) 939-8174**

*All reference to trade-ins in ad assume equipment to be in good working condition.
Shipping/handling will be added to all prices. Shipping/handling is based on actual weight.
MASTERCARD/VISA/CHOICE/C.O.D

CIRCLE **011** ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATARI $69.95

THE "SUPER ARCHIVER"!®
(for ATARI 1050 drives)

ATARI $69.95

The **ARCHIVER**, touted by experts as being the most powerful **BACKUP** and **PROGRAMING** tool ever offered for Atari, has just become more **POWERFUL!** Announcing the **"SUPER ARCHIVER"!** Completely compatible with 810 Archivers and Happy Archivers, the **"SUPER ARCHIVER"!** has been designed for simple plug in installation with four easy solder connections (no desoldering or trace cutting required!). It will make your 1050 capable of **ULTRA HI-SPEED** read/write functions, single-enhanced-and **TRUE DOUBLE DENSITY** operation, and will allow you to **COPY** most "protected" disk programs! Along with the Archiver software which contains a powerful Editor, Disassembler, Custom Formatter and Custom Mapper is a fully automatic **PHANTOM SECTOR** Copier/Creator for backing up the **"UNCOPYABLE"** Protection schemes!

- **TRUE DOUBLE DENSITY**
- **MORE POWERFUL OS**
- **HI-SPEED** read/write
- **HI POWERED BACKUP PROGRAM**
- **SIMPLE INSTALLATION**
- **AUTOMATIC PHANTOM SECTOR MAKER**
- **ARCHIVER COMPATIBLE**
- **FUTURE SOFTWARE EXPANDABLE**
- **BUILT IN EDITOR, CUSTOM FORMATTER DISASSEMBLER, MAPPER, ETC.**

If your into creating your own protection, the **"SUPER ARCHIVER"!** will also allow you to **FUZZ** any sector or sectors (any number of **BYTES** within the sector starting at any **BYTE** number!) instantly! Only $69.95 plus $4 S/H.

$49.95 **THE ELECTRONIC** $49.95
"PHANTOM SECTOR MAKER"!®

Installs quickly into any drive (no soldering required). Makes precise **FUZZY** or **PHANTOM** sectors instantly. Fully adjustable capability allows you to **FUZZ** various portions of any sectors or the entire sector itself. Will allow you to **BACKUP** most protected programs which **do not** contain custom formats using your unmodified drive and will add considerable **COPYING POWER** to existing **HAPPY, ARCHIVER, KLONE II** or **DUPLICATOR** DRIVES. Includes special software which will **FIND** and **DISPLAY** valid data, **CRC** errors and **PHANTOM SECTORS** all automatically! Copy program works in single or double density and takes advantage of all available memory for making single pass copies! Only $49.95 plus $4 S/H.

Deluxe **SET** and **FORGET** version allows you to switch between **CRC** and **PHANTOM** sectors without having to readjust hardware module each time. Only $59.95 plus $4 S/H.

DEALER/DISTRIBUTOR/USER GROUP Discounts available. Call for info!

Master Card - Visa phone orders
Money Orders - Check mail order
Specify computer and **drive model numbers. Add $4** shipping/handling
(N.Y. State residents add 7% tax)

COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES
P.O. BOX 17660
ROCHESTER, N.Y. 14617
(716) 467-9326

CIRCLE **015** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mighty Mailer Address Book

More uses for your Atari mailing labels

by BOB KLEMENC

Now *Antic's* popular September, 1987 mailing-list program can be expanded to make complete address books with this brief, inventive enhancement. The BASIC program runs on all 8-bit Atari computers of any memory size. A disk drive and the original *Mighty Mailer* program are required.

I was looking for an easy-to-use address book program, and when I saw *Mighty Mailer* (**Antic**, September 1987) I was delighted. I realized that I could convert this mailing list processor into a full-featured address book by making just a few minor modifications to Dr. Philip Bate's program.

My 8-bit Atari now prints complete address books which I can effortlessly update. And each entry can hold as much information as I want.

My program changes don't affect any of the powerful mailing-list features of the original program. But now you can also use *Mighty Mailer* for valuable address book data such as telephone numbers, comments, or extra keywords to sort on. Printing of a line in your address list can be turned on or off—just begin that line with an "at" sign (@). These marked lines work somewhat like REM comments in a program listing.

I added a third printing option to Mighty Mailer. The choices now are:

A—Print addressee on letter

E—Print envelopes

T—Print addressee and @ data

The T option prints the additional data. The original A and E options have been altered to stop printing the current entry when they encounter a @.

Type in Listing 1, MAILER.LST, check it with TYPO II and LIST a copy to disk. To add this modification to the *Mighty Mailer* program, simply LOAD the original September, 1987 listing, MAILLIST.BAS, and ENTER your new MAILER.LST file. Finally, SAVE a copy of the combined program before you RUN it. ■

Bob Klemenc of Cleveland Heights, Ohio sent this short, powerful patch to the the I/O Board. Listing on page 67

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

S.D. of A.

For Orders Only—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

ABACUS BOOKS
ST Disk Drives $19
ST Gem Prog. Ref. $15
ST Graphics & Sound $15
ST Internals $15
ST Midi Programming $15
ST Peeks & Pokes $13
ST 3-D Graphics $19
ST Tricks & Tips $15

ACADEMY
Typing Tutor ST $23

ACCESS
Leader Board Golf(D) $25
Leader Board Golf ST $25
L.B. Tourn. Disk #1 ST $14
L.B. Tourn. Disk #1 (D) $14
Tenth Frame ST $25
Triple Pack: BH1, BH2, Raid Over Moscow (D) $14

ACCOLADE
Ace of Aces (D) $19
Fight Night (D) $19
Hardball (D) $19
Hardball ST $25
Mean 18 Golf ST $25
Mean 18 Famous Course Disk #2 ST $14
Pinball Wizard ST $23
Test Drive ST $25

ACTIVISION
Cross Country Road Race (D) $9.88
Ghostbusters (D) $9.88
Hacker (D) $9.88
Music Studio ST $33
Music Studio (D) $23

AEGIS
Animator ST $49
Art Pak #1 ST $19

AMERICAN EDUCATION
Biology (D) $12
Grammar (D) $12
U.S. Geography (D) $12
U.S. History (D) $12
Vocabulary (D) $12
World History (D) $12

ARTWORX
Bridge 5.0 ST $23
Cycle Knight (D) $14
Linkword French (D) $16
Linkword French ST $19
Linkword German (D) $16
Linkword Spanish (D) $16
Linkword Spanish ST $19
Strip Poker (D) $21
Strip Poker ST $25
Female Data Disk 1 (D) $14
Male Data Disk 2 (D) $14
Female Data Disk 3 (D) $14
Female Data Disk #4 ST $14
Female Data Disk #5 ST $14

ATARI
Algebra 1, Vol. 1 ST $14
Battle Zone ST $19
Chemistry, Vol. 1 ST $14
Crystal Castles ST $19
Geometry, Vol. 1 ST $14
Star Raiders ST $19
VT100 Emulator ST $25

AVALON HILL
Spitfire '40 (D) $23

AVANTAGE
Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2 (D) $9.88

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Degas Elite ST $39
Thunder: Writer's Assist. ST $25

BAUDVILLE
Blazing Paddles (D) $23
Rainy Day Games (D) $19
Video Vegas ST $23
Video Vegas (D) $19

BRODERBUND
Karateka (D) $9.88
Loderunner (D) $9.88
Print Shop (D) $26
Print Shop Graphics Library #1, #2, #3 (D) $16 Ea.
P.S. Companion 64K (D) $23

CENTRAL POINT
Copy 2 ST $23

DATA SOFT
Alternate Reality: City ST $26
Alternate Reality: Dungeon (D) $26
Tomahawk (D) $21
Video Title Shop (D) $21

DAVIDSON
Math Blaster (D) $32
Spell It (D) $32
Word Attack (D) $32

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Software Classic Series:
Age of Adventure (D) $9.88
Skyfox ST $14
Star Fleet 1 (D) $32
Star Fleet 1 ST $35

EPYX
Boulder Dash Const. Kit (D) or ST $16
Champ. Wrestling ST $23
Dragonriders Pern (D) $6.88
Gateway to Apshai (D) $6.88
Pitstop 2 (D) $6.88
Rogue ST $23
Spy vs. Spy 3: Arctic Antics (D) or ST $16
Sub Battle Simulator ST $23
Summer Games (D) $14
Super Cycle ST $14
Temple of Apshai (D) $6.88
Temple Apshai Trilogy (D) $14
Temple Apshai Trilogy ST $14
Winter Games ST $23
World Games ST $23

FIREBIRD
Golden Path ST $29
Guild of Thieves ST $29
Guild of Thieves 64K (D) $25
Jewels of Darkness ST $19
Heart Ware (D) $6.88
Party Ware (D) $9.88

ICD
BBS Express ST $57
MIO (256K) $179
MIO (1 meg.) $299
XE Adapter for MIO $19
PR Connection $59
Printer Connection $39
Rambo XL $29
US Doubler: with Sparta DOS ..... $49 without Sparta DOS $29

INFOCOM
Hitchhiker's Guide (D) $19
Hollywood Hijinx (D) $23
Leather Goddesses (D) $23
Stationfall (D) $23
The Lurking Horror (D) $23
Zork Trilogy (D) $39
* All titles in stock for 520 ST—Call for prices

ISD
Master Plan ST $79

INTRACORP
Bumper Sticker Maker ST $39
Pinball Factory ST $25
Space Shuttle 2 ST $25
Time Bandit ST $25

MICROLEAGUE
Baseball (D) $25
Baseball 2 ST $39
Box Score Stats (D) $16
General Manager (D) or ST $19
1986 Team Data Disk or ST $14
WWF Wrestling ST $33

MICROPROSE
F15 Strike Eagle (D) $23
F15 Strike Eagle ST $25
Silent Service (D) $23
Silent Service ST $25
Top Gunner (D) $16

MI-GRAPH
Easy Draw ST $59
Label Master Elite ST $29

MILES COMPUTING
Harrier Strike Mission ST $25
ST Wars $25

MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power ST $33
Bop & Wrestle 64K (D) $19

SIERRA
Black Cauldron ST $25
D. Duck's Playground ST $16
Kings Quest 1, 2, or 3 ST ..... $33 Ea.
Leisure Suite Larry ST $25
Space Quest ST $33
Winnie the Pooh ST $16

SOFTLOGIC
Font Disk 1 ST $19
Publishing Partner ST $95

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker ST $25
C.M. Library #1 ST $19

SSI
Colonial Conquest ST $25
Eternal Dagger (D) $25
Gettysburg (D) $37
Phantasie 1 or 2 (D) ..... $25 Ea.
Phantasie 1, 2, or 3 ST $25
Rings of Zilfin ST $25
Roadwar Europa ST $29
Roadwar 2000 ST $25
Shiloh (D) $25
War Game Const. Set (D) $19
Wizard's Crown (D) or ST $25

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 (D) $32
Flight Simulator 2 ST $33
F.S. Scenery Disks ..... Call

SYNAPSE
Syn-Calc (D) $33
Syn-File (D) $33

TIMEWORKS
Data Manager ST $49
Partner (1 meg) ST $44
Publish It! ST ..... Call
Swiftax '87 ST $49
Swiftcalc ST $49
Word Writer ST $49

UNICORN
Aesop's Fables ST $29
Animal Kingdom ST $23
Decimal Dungeon ST $23
Fraction Action ST $23
Kinderama ST $23
Math Wizard ST $23
Read-A-Rama ST $29
Read & Rhyme ST $23

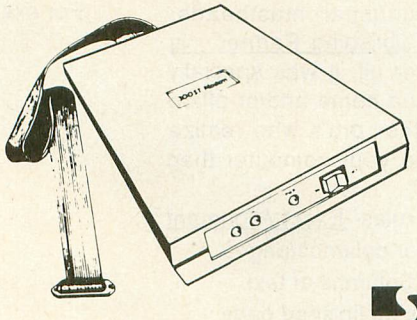
UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery: Fantasy ST $19
Art Gallery 1 or 2 ST ..... $19 Ea.
Print Master Plus ST $25
P.M. Fonts & Borders ST $23

VIP TECHNOLOGIES
VIP Professional ST V1.2 ..... $149

XLENT
First Xlent W.P. (D) $19
Page Designer (D) $19
Rubber Stamp (D) $19
Rubber Stamp ST $23
Typesetter (D) $21
Write 90° ST $19

ACCESSORIES
Animation Station (D) $49
Bonus 5¼ SS, DD ..... $4.99 Bx
Bonus 5¼ DS, DD ..... $5.99 Bx
Bulk Disks - 3½ ..... Call
Compuserve Starter Kit $19
Disk Case (40-3½) $6.88
Disk Case (75-5¼) $6.88
Disk Drive Cleaner-3½ $9
Disk Drive Cleaner-5¼ $6.88
Epyx 500XJ Joystick $14
Supra 300 Baud Modem w/ Software XE/XL $29.95
Supra 20 Meg Drive ST $579
Xetec Printer Int. $39

Supra 300 ST Modem



- WORKS ON ATARI ST COMPUTERS
- 300 BAUD
- AUTOANSWER/AUTODIAL
- DIRECT CONNECT TO PHONE LINE
- INCLUDES CABLES & AC ADAPTER
- OMEGA TERMINAL™ SOFTWARE
- FREE COMPUSERVE DEMOPAK™

$44
while they last!

Supra Corporation

Archon 1 or 2(D) ..... $9.88 Ea.
Financial Cookbook (D) $9.88
Lords of Conquest (D) $9.88
Mail Order Monsters (D) $9.88
Movie Maker (D) $9.88
M.U.L.E. (D) $9.88
Music Const. Set (D) $9.88
One-on-One (D) $9.88
Pinball Const. Set (D) $9.88
Racing Dest. Set (D) $9.88
Seven Cities of Gold (D) $9.88
Super Boulder Dash (D) $9.88
Touchdown Football (D) $9.88

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Arcticfox ST $29
Bard's Tale ST $32
Chessmaster 2000 (D) $26
Chessmaster 2000 ST $29
Deluxe Print 2 ST ..... Call
Empire ST $32
Financial Cookbook ST $14
Gone Fishin' ST $26
Gridiron ST $32
Marble Madness ST $26
Music Const. Set ST $32
Knight Orc $29
MRCA Mach 2 (D) $16
The Pawn 64K (D) $25
The Pawn ST $29
Sentry ST $29
Silicon Dreams ST $19
Star Glider ST $29

FIRST BYTE
First Letters & Words ST $33
First Shapes ST $33
Kid Talk ST $33
Math Talk ST $33
Math Talk Fractions ST $33
Smooth Talker ST $33
Speller Bee ST $33
*These programs talk!

FTL
Sundog ST $23

GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball ST $25
Champ. Basketball ST $25
Champ. Football ST $25

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Award Ware (D) $9.88
Card Ware (D) $6.88
Business Card Maker ST $39

LDW
Basic Compiler 2.0 ST $59
Vegas Craps ST $23
Vegas Gambler ST $23

MASTERTRONIC
Action Biker (D) $6.88
Ninja (D) $6.88
Ninja Mission ST $14
Renegade ST $14
Speed King (D) $6.88
The Last V8 (D) $6.88
Vegas Poker & Jackpot (D) $6.88

MICHTRON
Air Ball ST $25
Airball Const. Set ST $16
BBS ST $49
Cashman ST $19
Eight Ball ST $19
GFA Basic Int. ST $39
GFA Basic Compiler ST $39
GFA Companion ST $33
GFA Vector ST $33
Goldrunner ST $25
Karate Kid 2 ST $25
De Ja Vu ST $33
Gauntlet ST $33
Gauntlet 64K (D) $23
High Roller ST $33
Infiltrator 64K (D) $19
Into the Eagle's Nest ST $25
Paperboy ST $33
Plutos ST $19
Q-Ball ST $19
Super Star Hockey ST $33
Uridium ST $25

MINDSCAPE CINEMAWARE
Defender of Crown ST $33
S.D.I. ST $33

OMNITREND
Breach ST $25
Universe (D) $33
Universe 2 ST $33

ORIGIN
Autoduel (D) or ST $33
Ogre ST $19
Ultima 3 (D) or ST $25
Ultima 4 (D) or ST $39

QMI
Desk Cart ST $69

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. AT—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items. Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.—Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO—add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico—add $10 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges! REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) If any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D. of A. is defective, please call for a return *authorization* number. Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge. After 60 days please refer to the manufacturers warranty included with the merchandise & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D. OF A.'s 800# order lines! Have you seen our on line catalog of 1300 software titles for Commodore, Atari, Apple, IBM and Amiga? It's on Compuserve's Electronic Mall—just type GO SDA and shopping for software will never be the same again! HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM, Sat. 10 AM-4 PM Eastern Time. Because this ad had to be written 2-3 mos. before it was published, prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information! Holiday Hours: Nov. 2-Dec. 17; Mon.-Thurs. 9 AM-8 PM, Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM, Sat. 10 AM-4 PM Eastern Time.

ATARI ST

PUBLISHING PARTNER™

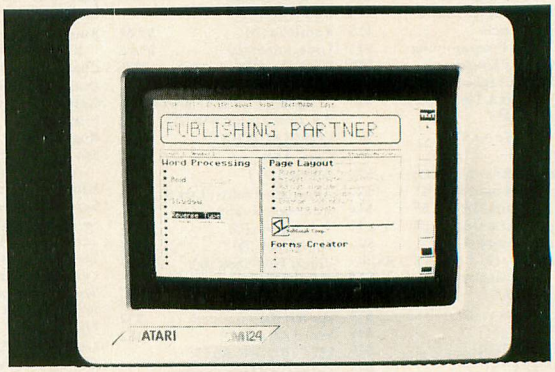
CREATES LIKE A PUBLISHING COMPANY WITHOUT THE OVERHEAD

SOFT LOGIK NEWS

AVAILABLE FOR ONLY $149.95

PUBLISHING PARTNER ™ HELPS YOU CREATE!

You'll benefit by using your Atari ST to create professional quality journals, newsletters, ads, business cards, certificates, letterheads, logos,art designs, bar graphs, flow charts, *even bumper stickers* and all the forms you or anyone would ever need. Create just like a professional publishing company without the overhead! Publishing Partner is actually three progams in one--Word Processor, Page Layout, and Forms Creator. Expand your potential in becoming a better writer, artist and designer with your Publishing Partner.



WORD PROCESSING

What you see is what you get!
Combine text and graphics easily and quickly from existing or newly created documents. Position entire paragraphs or individual words exactly where you want them. Create one, or multiple color separations ready for printing.
Production time will never be the same--it will be much shorter!!
Just take a look at some of its features!

* GEM based
* Justifies right or left as you type
* Edit Multiple Columns on One Screen
* Search and Replace
* User Definable Page Size
* **Bold**, underline, ^{super} and $_{subscript}$
* *Italicize*, **shadow**, outline
* **Reverse Image**
* Backslant Characters
* Mirror Image * Invert Image
* Auto Headers/Footers, Page Numbers
* Easily Move Text
* Reads & Merges other files together
* Sets Tabs
* Macros
* Vertical & Horizontal Printing

PAGE LAYOUT

Whatever you require--cutting artwork from other programs, custom logos, unique borders, unusual mastheads, digitized photos--Publishing Partner is your solution. After all, it was specially designed for you--the home and/or office Atari ST user--by the pro's who realize that there's more to your computer than just typing letters.

* Vert. and Horz. rules--Exact Alignment
* Auto Text flow for columns/pages
* Layout Multiple Columns of text
* Change columns on finished page
* Display entire page, 50%, or 25%
* Easily Re-position Text and Graphics
* Alternating Headers/Footers
* Mix Type, Fonts, and Sizes *anywhere*
* Adjust Sizes from 2pts to 144 pts (2")
* Adjust line spacing (leading) by points
* Import other program's graphics
* Rotate Graphic Images
* Multiple Patterns, Shades and Colors
* Enlarge & Reduce Graphics/Exact fit
* Cut, Paste & Crop Graphics
* Tool box function/Unlimited patterns
* Boxes, Circles, Arcs, Polygons, etc.
* Insert lines directly on the page
* Adjust Character Spacing
* Use Hairlines to separate columns

FORMS CREATOR

You can create a variety of forms quickly and easily with your Publishing Partner. For example, you can create your own:

Letterhead
Invoices
Purchase Orders
Labels
Bumper Stickers
Business Cards
Certificates
General Ledger
Shipping and Receiving
Routing Slips
"While you were out" Phone messages
Templates
Price Estimate forms
Requistion forms
Shipping Logs and much more!

Publishing Partner supports most dot matrix printers, including the Epson ™ Star ™ and Okidata ™ Printers. Also supported are any Postscript output devices such as the Apple Laserwriter ™ New print drivers are constantly being released, *so please call to make sure your printer is supported.*

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO PLACE AN ORDER, CALL (314)894-8608.
DEALER INQUIRES INVITED.

Soft Logik Corp.™

4129 OLD BAUMGARTNER * ST. LOUIS, MO. 63129 * CALL (314) 894-8608

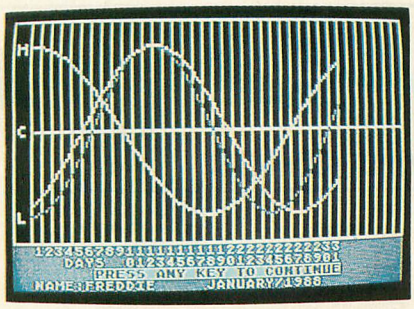
CIRCLE **065** ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC
Biorhythms

Check out your energy cycles

by TOM BOHMBACH

BASIC Biorhythms prints or displays charts of your up-and-down psycho-physical cycles. It also checks your cycle compatibility with that special someone. This BASIC program works on all 8-bit Atari computers of any memory size, with disk or cassette.



Haven't you had days when life seemed just a pleasant walk in the park, days when you absolutely knew for a fact that you could handle anything the world threw at you? But on the other hand, how about when you're having "one of those days" and you stumble through life afflicted by physical, emotional and intellectual butterfingers?

Such changes in coordination, mood and awareness might not be mere quirks of fate, they may result from "biorhythms" — natural cycles that supposedly occur throughout the lifetime of every human being.

There are three ongoing cycles starting at birth—physical, emotional and intellectual. Each cycle lasts a different number of days and is mathematically a plotted sine wave. The most significant points of a cycle are the beginning and the middle. These are "critical days" when the cycle changes from the plus or discharge phase (high) to the minus or recharge phase (low), and vice versa.

BASIC Biorhythms doesn't merely display your own cycles on the screen. It can also calculate your biorhythmic compatibility with that special someone. And it prints out

continued on next page

your graphs on any printer—even daisy-wheel models.

Admittedly, many people believe that biorhythms are as unscientific as astrology or spirit channeling. But now, 8-bit Atari users can try out biorhythm analysis for themselves, simply by typing in a BASIC program.

THE PROGRAM

Type in Listing 1, BIO.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it. BASIC Biorhythms first asks whether you want [B]iorhythms (which will display your graphs) or the [C]ompatibility Profile between two people.

When prompted for your name, type it in and press [RETURN]. When BASIC Biorhythms asks for your birthdate, enter it in the form MM,DD,YYYY and press [RETURN]. You are then asked which month and year you'd like plotted. Enter it in the form MM,YYYY and press [RETURN]. BASIC Biorhythms only accepts years between 1900 and 2100 A.D. (*That's because the program computes on the more accurate 365.25-day Julian Year Calendar. See* Micro Julius, ***Antic**, June 1986.*—ANTIC ED)

The biorhythm cycles are then displayed on the screen. If you are looking at a color TV or monitor, the blue curve represents the physical cycle, red represents the emotional and green represents the intellectual. These are the generally accepted biorhythm colors.

Critical days are when one or more of the curves crosses the center line. When two graphs cross in one day, it's double-critical. And when all three curves cross the center line, it's the dreaded triple-critical day.

After you have seen all you want, press a key and the program will display a menu. From here you can [G]o ahead one month at a time, [S]ee another month, [E]nter another birthday, [U]se the compatibility profile, or [Q]uit.

You can also [P]rint out that month's graphs on virtually any printer—even a daisywheel. The chart is created from patterns of different letters and symbols. You can trace the curves with different colored markers to make the finished chart easier to read.

COMPATIBILITY

To use the Compatibility Profile option, just enter the names and birthdates of two people. The computer will calculate three percentages—one for each cycle. A low percentage means that the two persons' cycles are out of sync. They might need to give each other an unusually large amount of understanding. A high percentage means that the pair's cycles are in step with each other and the couple will tend to experience highs and lows at the same time. ■

Thomas Bohmbach Jr. is a high school student from North St. Paul, Minnesota. He has been a self-taught programmer for four years and he hopes Biorhythms "will be his first of many programs published in ***Antic**."*

Listing on page 73

ATARI® VISA® MasterCard® ATARI®

MICROTYME

A DIVISION OF MICRO PERIPHERALS, INC.

P.O. BOX 369 • KETTERING, OHIO 45409

ATARI

ST's Color or Mono ..... CALL
Supra 20, 30, 60 Meg ..... CALL
SH 204 20 Megabyte ..... CALL
130 XE ..... CALL
1050 Disk Drive ..... CALL
1020 Color Printer/Plotter 29
Power Supply 1050 17
Power Supply XE/XL 29
Power Supply for Indus GT 19
XEP-80 ..... 80 Column! ..... CALL

PRINTERS

PANASONIC:
KX-P1080*i*, 120 cps 189
KX-P1091*i*, 160 cps 219
KX-P1092*i*, 240 cps 339
KX-P110 Ribbon, Blk 9
STAR:
NX-10 (80 col) 189
NP-10 ..... NEW MODEL 149
CITIZEN:
MSP-10 ..... CALL
EPSON:
LX-86 ..... CALL
FX-286E ..... CALL

MODEMS

SX-212 - 300/1200 ..... CALL
XM-301 Direct Connect ..... CALL
AVATEX 1200 bps 95
AVATEX 1200 H.C. 129
AVATEX 2400 ..... **NEW** ..... CALL

INTERFACES

P:R: CONNECTION 69
SUPRA MICROSTUFFER (64K) 59
SUPRA/MPP 1150 ..... CALL

MONITORS

NAP Green W/Audio 85
NAP Amber W/Audio 90
NAP Composite Color ..... CALL

ACCESSORIES

Disk File (holds 100!) 5¼ 13
Power Strip, Spike & Surge 15
Epyx 500XJ Joystick 14
6' Atari Serial I/O Cable 8
U.S. DOUBLER w/DOS 49
U.S. DOUBLER no DOS 29
"Duplicator" for 1050 Disk Drive 89

PRINTER SUPPLIES

MAILING LABELS, White, 500 pk. 4
PAPER, Micro Perfs 500 shts. 8

8-BIT SOFTWARE

Action 46
Action Tool Kit 19
Alternate Reality 25
Atari Writer 35
Auto Duel 34
Award Ware 12
B-Graph 25
Basic XE 46
Basic XL 36
Basic XL Tool Kit 19
Bop 'n' Wrestle 21
Champ LodeRunner 18
Chessmaster 2000 27
F-15 Strike Eagle 21
Fight Night 20
Flight Simulator II 34
Scenery Disks ..... ea 15
Scenery Disk Set 74
Fraction Action 21
Ft Apocalypse 7
Gemstone Warrior 12
Gettysburg 39
Gunslinger 20
Hardball 20
Hitchhiker's Guide 23
Home Accountant 27
Infiltrator 19
Karateka 18
Kickstart 7
Last V-8 7
Leader Board 25
Leather Goddesses 22
Loderunner 23
MAC/65 46
MAC/65 Tool Kit 19
Mastertype 27
Mega Font II 16
Mercenary 20
Merc Data Disks ..... ea 12
Millionaire 15
Moon Mist 22
Movie Maker 11
M.U.L.E. 11
Music Const. Set 11
Music Studio 24
Never Ending Story 21
NINJA 7
Page Designer 20
Paper Clip w/Spell 38
Pawn 25
Phantassie I or II 25
Pinball Const. Set 11
Planetarium 19
PrintShop 28
PrintShop Companion 24
Graphics Libraries 16
PS Interface 18
R-Time-8 Cart 48
Racing Destruction 11
Rambo XL 28
Reforger 88 12
Rubber Stamp 20
Silent Service 24
Sixgun Shootout 27
Sparta DOS-X Cart 49
Speed King 7
Spy vs. Spy I & II 21
Star Fleet I 35
Star Raiders II 13
Strip Poker 19
S.P. Data Disks ..... ea 13
Super Boulderdash 11
Syn-Calc 31
Syn-Calc Templates 14
Sny-File Plus 31
Timewise 3
Top Gunner 17
Touchdown Football 11
Trail Blazer 21
Triple Pack 14
Tycoon 15
Typesetter 22
Ultima I-IV ..... CALL
Video Poker 7
Video Vegas 21
Wargame Const. Set 19
Warship 39
Wizard's Crown 26
XLENT Word Processor 20
ZORK Trilogy 39

ST SOFTWARE

OVER 300 TITLES IN STOCK. LARGEST SELECTION IN THE COUNTRY!

HOURS: M-F 9 am-9 pm EST
SAT 10 am-4 pm

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-255-5835

Ohio Residents, Order Status or Tech. Info, Call (513) 294-6236

CIRCLE **031** ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

• NO EXTRA CHARGES FOR CREDIT CARDS! • We do not bill until we ship • Minimum order $20 • C.O.D. - $3.00 Ship/Handl. must be prepaid • Ohio residents add 6% sales tax • Please allow 3 weeks for personal or company checks to clear • Shipping/Handling: (Call for Quote). Hardware, minimum $4; Software and most accessories, minimum $3 • Overnight shipment available at extra charge • We ship to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico (UPS Blue Label Only), APO, and FPO • Canadian orders, actual shipping plus 5%, minimum $5 • All defective products require a return authorization number to be accepted for repair or replacement • No free trials or credit • Returns subject to 15% re-stocking charge • Due to changing market conditions, call toll free for latest price and availability of product. FOR YOUR PROTECTION, WE CHECK ALL CREDIT CARD ORDERS FOR FRAUD.

GFA BASIC and Accessories...

GFA BASIC

Finally there is a fast, accurate, structured language available for the ST. This compact, high-speed interpreter takes only 57K of memory and runs programs as fast as those compiled in Pascal! *GFA BASIC* is incredibly easy to learn. In no time at all you'll be using the friendly editor to write your own GEM programs. The versatility and power of this structured language package puts all the speed and graphics of the Atari ST at your command.

$79.95

GFA Compiler

This fast, 2-pass Compiler converts your finished *GFA BASIC* programs into compact, faster-running machine-language files. These self-contained files run without the aid of a runtime module! *GFA Compiler* greatly enhances the speed and power of the already superb *GFA BASIC*.

$79.95

GFA Vector

Now you can create and manipulate astounding images and optical effects, and place them into your *GFA BASIC* programs. Since *GFA Vector* creates pictures written entirely in machine language, you are able to rapidly update the screen, thus allowing the creation of real life animations!

$49.95

GFA Companion

GFA BASIC owners now have an incredibly useful tool available that will cut the time and annoyance often associated with programming in GEM with BASIC. GFA users can build Radio Button Boxes, Dialog Boxes, Help Boxes, Sliders, Error Boxes and more with *GFA Companion*.

$49.95

GFA Object

GFA Object is a program for constructing three dimensional pictures that can be manipulated in free space through rotation, re-sizing, and displacement. Objects created in *GFA Object* can be used in *GFA Draft Plus*, *GFA BASIC*, and *GFA Vector*. *GFA Object* is a great addition to your GFA library!

$99.95

ST Replay

ST Replay is an exciting program that allows you to digitize sounds, music, even your own voice which can then be put into your own *GFA BASIC* programs. *ST Replay* is the utility that will allow you to improve the quality of your *GFA BASIC* programs.

$159.95

Easy Record

Easy Record means simple record management! *Easy Record* allows access to a sophisticated B-tree record storage management system within your *GFA BASIC* programs.This C programmer's utility handles all the details of file operations, letting you get back to creating!

$79.95

MichTron

576 S. Telegraph
Pontiac, MI 48053
(313) 334-5700

For more information on these or other programs, ask for our latest catalog!

Dealer inquiries welcome. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

CIRCLE **030** ON READER SERVICE CARD

When you want to talk Atari

XL/XE HARDWARE

INTERFACES

ICD
P:R Connection.....$58.99
Printer Connection.....38.99
Supra
Microprint.....29.99
1150.....39.99
1151 (1200 XL).....39.99
Xetec
Graphix Interface.....38.99
Atari
850 Interface.....109.00

COMPUTERS

Atari 130XE **$129**

65 XE.....94.99
800 XL.....Call
130 XE Package (Indus GT Drive, XMM801 Printer, Joystick & Diskettes).....499.00

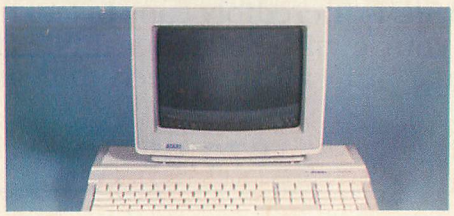
XL/XE ENHANCEMENTS

Axlon 32K Memory Board (400/800)...19.99
Atari 80 Column Card.....84.99

MODEMS

Atari
SX212 300/1200 (ST).....87.99
835.....19.99
XMM301.....42.99
Anchor
VM520 300/1200 Direct Connect (ST)129.00
Volksmodem 1200.....99.99
Avatex
1200.....89.99
2400.....219.00
Supra
2400 AT (XL/XE).....159.00
2400 ST (ST).....159.00

ST HARDWARE



1040 RGB/Color System **$839**

Includes: 1040ST, 1 mb RAM with 3½" drive built-in, 192K ROM with TOS, Basic, power supply and 1224 color monitor.

1040 Monochrome System.....659.00
1040 Computer (no monitor).....569.00
520ST FM Monochrome System (Includes: 520ST FM, internal drive, modulator, mouse, Basic and monochrome monitor).....509.00
520ST FM RGB/Color System.....Call
SM124 Monochrome Monitor.....149.00
SM1224 Color Monitor.....279.00

Call on the new Atari Product Line

DRIVES

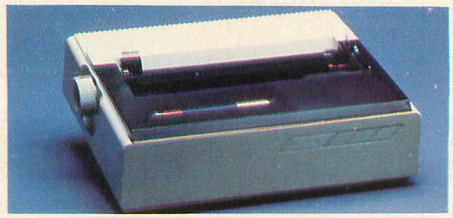
Atari
XF551 Drive (XL/XE).....179.00
SHD204 20 Meg Hard Drive (ST).....569.00
AA314 DS/DD Disk (ST).....199.00
AA354 SS/DD Disk (ST).....125.00

Indus GT Disk Drive (XL/XE) **$179**

Indus
GTS100 Drive (ST).....219.00
Supra
20 Meg Hard Drive (XL/XE).....649.00
20 Meg Hard Drive (ST).....539.00
30 Meg Hard Drive (ST).....749.00

PRINTERS

Atari
1020 XL/XE.....$31.99
XXM804 ST.....179.00
XMM801 XL/XE.....189.00



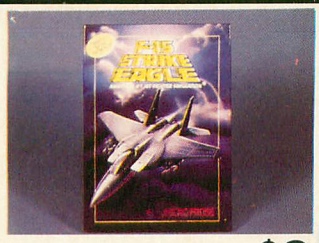
Atari XDM121 Letter Quality XL/XE **$159**

Brother
M-1109 100 cps (80 col.).....199.00
M-1409 180/45 NLQ w/tractor.....299.00
HR20 22 cps Daisywheel.....349.00
Citizen
MSP-10 (80 col.).....259.00
Premier 35 cps Daisywheel.....469.00
MSP-15 40/160 cps.....379.00
C.Itoh
Prowriter 8510SP.....Call
Epson
LX-800 150 cps 80 col.....Call
FX-86E 240 cps 80 col.....Call
FX-286E 240 cps 132 col.....Call
EX-800 300 cps 80 col.....Call
LQ-800 180 cps 24 wire.....Call
HI-80 4 pen plotter.....Call
NEC
P660 (180 cps draft/65 LQ).....459.00
P760 132 col (180 cps draft/65 LQ)...609.00
Okidata
Okimate 20.....129.00
ML-182, ML-192, ML-193.....Call
ML-292, ML-293.....Call
Panasonic
KX-1080i 120 cps 80 col.....179.00
KX-1091ii 180 cps 132 col.....189.00
KX-1092 240 cps 80 col.....319.00
1595 200 cps 132 col.....449.00
Star Micronics
NP-10 100 cps 80 col.....139.00
NX-10 120 cps 80 col.....159.00
NX-15 120 cps 132 col.....319.00
ND-15 180/45 NLQ.....419.00

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

.....you want to talk to us.

XL/XE SOFTWARE



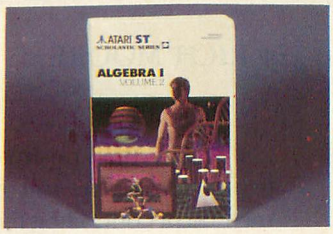
F-15 Strike Eagle **$21.99**

Access
Leaderboard Golf.....$24.99
Executive Disk.....14.99
Accolade
Fight Night.....18.99
Atari
Atari Writer Plus.....35.99
Various Titles from.....2.99
Batteries Included
Paperclip w/Spellpack.....39.99
B-Graph.....37.99
Broderbund
Printshop.....25.99
Karateka.....17.99
Cygnus
Starfleet I.....32.99
Datasoft
221 Baker St.....19.99
Electronic Arts
Touchdown Football.....12.99
Chessmaster 2000.....25.99
Infocom
Zork III.....24.99
Microprose
Top Gunner.....18.99
Gunship.....22.99
Silent Service.....21.99
Origin Systems
Ultima 4.....36.99
Roklyn *SPECIAL*
Gorf/Wizard of Wor/AT Deluxe
Anti-Sub/Journey to Planet (ea.).....**3.99**
Strategic Simulations
Colonial Conquest.....23.99
Sublogic
Flight Simulator II.....32.99
Scenery California.....14.99
X-Lent
Typesetter.....19.99

ACCESSORIES

Maxell
MD1-M SS/DD 5¼".....$8.49
MD2-DM DS/DD 5¼".....9.49
MF1-DDM SS/DD 3½".....12.49
MF2-DDM DS/DD 3½".....18.49
Sony
MD1D SS/DD 5¼".....7.99
MD2D DS/DD 5¼".....9.49
MFD-1DD SS/DD 3½".....12.49
MFD-2DD DS/DD 3½".....19.49
Allsop Disk Holders
Disk File 60-5¼".....9.99
Disk File 30-3½".....9.99
Curtis
Emerald.....39.99
Safe Strip.....19.99
Universal Printer Stand.....14.99
Tool Kit.....22.99
ICD (XL/XE)
Sparta DOS Contruction Set.....28.99
US Doubler/Sparta DOS.....48.99
Real Time Clock.....48.99
Rambo XL.....28.99
Multi I/O Board 256K.....169.00
Multi I/O Board 1 Meg.....299.00

ST SOFTWARE



Atari Algebra I Grade 5 **$16.99**

Access
Leaderboard Golf.....24.99
Activision
Music Studio.....35.99
Antic
Flash.....29.99
Batteries Included
Degas Elite.....48.99
Thunder.....25.99
Cygnus
Starfleet I.....35.99

ST SOFTWARE

Electronic Arts
Gridiron Football/Auto Duel.....(ea.) $32.99
Broderbund
Championship Wrestling.....24.99
Firebird
Guild of Thieves.....27.99
Infocom
Zork Trilogy.....40.99
Hitchhiker's Guide.....22.99
Michtron
Major Motion.....25.99
Microprose
Silent Service.....23.99
F-15 Strike Eagle.....26.99
Miles Software
ST Wars.....28.99
Mindscape
High Roller.....31.99
OSS
Personal Pascal.....45.99
Paradox
War Zone/Firebuster.....26.99
Progressive Computer
Graphic Artist 1.5.....139.00
Psygnosis
Barbarian.....27.99
Sierra
Leisure Suit Larry.....27.99
Sublogic
Flight Simulator II.....32.99

Timeworks Data Manager **$47.99**

Timeworks
Swiftcalc.....47.99
Unison World
Printmaster Plus.....24.99
VIP
Professional (GEM).....144.99
X-Lent
Typesetter.....28.99

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283

CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B601, Williamsport, PA 17701

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

CIRCLE **004** ON READER SERVICE CARD

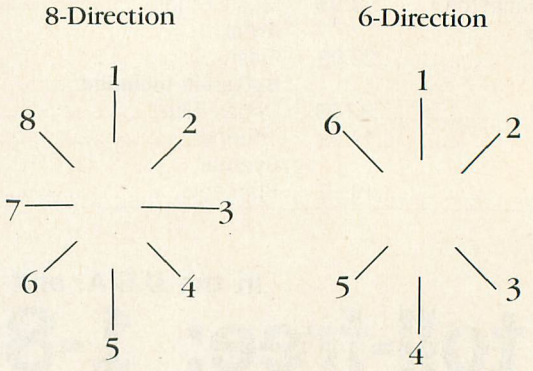
SSI Joystick Commander

More fun for wargamers

by RICH MOORE

Wargamers can now get more fun and playing ease out of their sessions with the hits from Strategic Simulations Inc. With these short routines from SSI Joystick Commander you'll bypass the awkward number-key cursor movement schemes built into most SSI games. This BASIC program works on 8-bit Atari computers with at least 48K memory and a disk drive.

I have written positive reviews of quite a few SSI wargames for **Antic**. But many of these use an awkward method of controlling the screen cursor with number keys. SSI actually has two schemes, one for squares (an eight-direction cursor) and one for hexagons, or hexes (a six-direction cursor). When displayed on a diagram, they seem logical:



Unfortunately, the typewriter-style row of numbers on the keyboard of an 8-bit Atari is arranged a little differently:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0

Notice that the keys which move the cursor to the right

With the joystick to drive the cursor, I don't need a "compass rose"

are all to the *left* of those which move it left.

Some—not all—SSI games helpfully display a "compass rose" onscreen. For those that don't, I made a little "overlay" that sits above the number keys on my 130XE to label the directions in which they will move the cursor. Neither aid is really satisfactory.

A better solution would be to add a driver that loads the appropriate key code into the Atari's internal hardware register (memory location 764) whenever joystick 1 is moved. And finally I got around to doing just that, with SSI Joystick Commander.

The code for drivers to handle either squares or hexes is fairly simple. The routine doesn't even have to be hooked into the initialization vector, since SSI games tend to reboot if [RESET] is pressed.

The driver links itself into the Deferred Vertical Blank portion of normal operating system processing. Then it waits for a joystick movement. It looks up the corresponding internal key code in a short table and places the code into location 764, just as if a key had been pressed.

My biggest problem was finding a "safe" memory location for the driver. While XL/XE users can use a translator to get safe RAM above the normal 48K point, I wanted to find a place that would work on the older 800 models as well. Experimentation showed that there was no part of "normal" memory untouched by any of my SSI games. However, it turns out that the games that would benefit from a joystick driver all use Atari DOS 2.0S.

ABOUT DOS

A DOS (disk operating system) is a machine language program which loads into your Atari's memory whenever you boot a disk and remains in memory until you turn off your Atari. Its primary purpose is to tell your Atari *how* to communicate with your disk drive. (Note that the "DOS" *command* loads the DUP.SYS program which lets you manipulate disk files.)

Since all of these games use the same DOS, I chose to put my driver there. Since there aren't too many free memory locations in DOS, I decided to deactivate the RENAME function and use its space for the driver. None of the games use the RENAME function, so this modification would not harm game play.

A smaller problem was that the cursor tended to move a little too quickly under joystick control, particularly in the Gettysburg and Antietam games. At first it was hard to make the cursor move just a single square, especially diagonally, so I added a "debounce" delay.

Also, to verify that the player indeed selected a diagonal with the eight-direction driver, the program was modified to ignore cardinal directions (North, South, East, West) when the joystick button is pressed. And it ignores diagonal movement when the trigger is not pressed. This should help overcome the great variation in directional sensitivity among different joysticks.

Since games such as Warship and Battlecruiser don't require precise control of the cursor, you can remove this feature when you create the driver. Simply RUN SSIJOY8.BAS and type 'Y' at the "Ignore Trigger?" prompt. The resulting driver will move the cursor in any direction, regardless of trigger status.

The six-direction driver does not require pressing the joystick button for diagonal movement since the horizontal directions are not used at all, thereby providing comfortable "stops."

GETTING STARTED

Listings 1 and 2 create customized .DRV files for eight-direction and six-direction cursor drivers, respectively. Type in Listing 1, SSIJOY8.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it. Now follow the same procedure for Listing 2, SSIJOY6.BAS.

Listings 3 and 4 contain the MAC/65 source code for the two drivers, for students of assembly language. You don't need to type these in to use the program.

Both SSIJOY6.BAS and SSIJOY8.BAS will create joystick drivers with any specified delay rate. Just type in the rate you want at the "Delay Value" prompt, or press [RETURN] to use a default delay rate of 3.

Increasing the delay values in the drivers will make the cursor slower but more precise . Decreasing the delay values has the opposite effect.

Warship and Battlecruiser work best with the trigger disabled and a delay of 0. You may find values of 4 to 6 better for War in Russia.

You can test your driver now, but make sure you're using DOS 2.0. Use the "Binary Load" feature (choice L from the DOS menu) to load either of the .DRV files. Now plug a joystick into port 1. As you move the stick, numbers corresponding to the SSI direction codes should appear on the screen just as if you had pressed the number keys.

Caution: You can't rename a file with the driver installed. If you load the driver into memory, you must reboot to restore the RENAME function. [RESET] disables the driver, but you still can't rename files—which you'll need to do for installing the driver on a gaming disk.

SAFEST PROCEDURE

If you're the very cautious type, here's a procedure for installing the driver without writing to your original copy-protected SSI disk. It is a little complicated and requires an extra disk for each game.

continued on next page

Using the number keys to determine direction can be a pain

1. Using DOS 2.0 with BASIC enabled, check the directory of your game disk. If you don't get a "normal" directory listing, the game isn't compatible with DOS 2.0 and you can't go any further.

2. Copy the game disk with a sector copier that won't quit when it encounters bad or non-existent sectors. Your backup won't run the game, but that's not what you need at this point.

3. Delete the AUTORUN.SYS file from the backup.

4. If the backup disk doesn't have DUP.SYS, file, use choice O from the DOS menu Move (or choice C to Copy) DUP.SYS from DOS 2.0 to the backup. Don't use anything but the standard Atari DUP.SYS from DOS 2.0. If there's not enough room on the disk for DUP.SYS, delete any large file except DOS.SYS. All we need is the game disk's DOS.SYS, a standard DUP.SYS file and the driver file RENAMed to AUTORUN.SYS.

5. Put a write-protect tab on the backup disk and label it as the boot disk for that particular game.

SSI has modified DOS for some of its games, which is why we can't just boot from a DOS 2.0 disk and make the driver an AUTORUN.SYS file. It's easiest to just get the DOS for each game using the preceding steps.

If you don't have a good sector copier, there's a trickier (and less reliable) method to get the particular DOS used by the game. Boot the game, but with BASIC enabled. DOS actually loads in first, then "stumbles" slightly when it looks for AUTORUN.SYS in the directory. Listen carefully to the loading sounds on your TV/monitor's speaker. When you hear the load stumble, press [RESET] to interrupt DOS and enter BASIC. Replace the game disk with an empty, DOS-formatted disk and write DOS to it by typing:

```
OPEN #1,8,0,"D1:DOS.SYS":CLOSE #1
```

Then proceed with steps 4-5 above.

Loading the game now takes two steps: one to boot the correct DOS and load the driver, the second to run the game on the original disk:

A. Boot the backup disk, disabling BASIC. When the DUP menu comes up, replace the boot disk with the game disk.

B. Select option L to load the game's AUTORUN.SYS file.

DARING METHOD

For the stronger at heart, the driver can be placed directly onto your copy-protected SSI disk for a fully automatic boot, load and run. No software is modified, but it is necessary to change a couple of file names and to add the one-sector driver to the disk.

If you use this method, the author and Antic Publishing are not responsible for any possible damages to your SSI disks. However, I have had no problems using the convenient procedure below for the following copy-protected disks:

Warship	Reforger 88
Battlecruiser	Mech Brigade
U.S.A.A.F	War in Russia
Gettysburg	Objective: Kursk
Battle of Antietam	

1. Using DOS 2.0 with BASIC enabled, check your game disk directory. If you don't get a "normal" directory listing, the game isn't compatible with DOS 2.0 and you can't go any further.

2. Copy your driver file to your game disk. (If your disk is write-protected, you may have to cut a notch in it.)

3. On the game disk, use choice E from the DOS menu to rename DUP.SYS as DUPSYS.OBJ. (Skip this step if DUP.SYS isn't there.)

4. Rename the AUTORUN.SYS file to DUP.SYS. This step is *essential.*

5. Move (choice O) or Copy (choice C) the driver to the game disk.

6. Rename the driver on the game disk to AUTORUN.SYS.

7. Place a write-protect tab over the notch you cut during step 2. You can now reboot and play the game using a joystick to control the cursor.

This procedure takes advantage of the fact that DOS will actually load and execute *two* files on the disk when BASIC is disabled. DOS first looks for and loads a file named AUTORUN.SYS. If a cartridge (external or internal) is not there, DOS then searches for a program file named DUP.SYS to run.

With the joystick to drive the cursor, I no longer need an artificial "compass rose" in order to look over the battlefield or to command unit movements. Large-scale cursor moves are both faster and easier, and the entire games are more enjoyable. ■

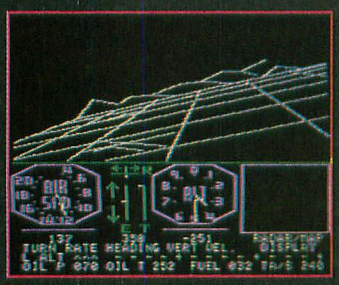
Lt. Commander Rich Moore is a wargame simulation expert for the U.S. Navy. He is currently in charge of developing the database for a large-scale U.S./Korean joint arms exercise scheduled for 1988. Listing on page 71

1987 - Expanding Scenery disk coverage; East Coast, Japan, & Europe

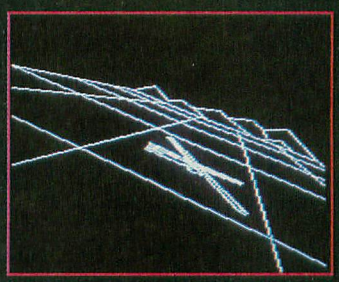
1986 - Flight Simulator II for the 68000 computers

1985 - High-performance Jet flight simulator for the IBM, Commodore 64, and Apple II computers

1982/1983 - Microsoft Flight Simulator & Flight Simulator II



1979 - 3D graphics applied to the original FS1 Flight Simulator for the new Apple II and TRS-80 computers



1977 - SubLOGIC's 3D graphics package in BASIC and M6800 Assembly Language

Ten Years of Technology and Dedication

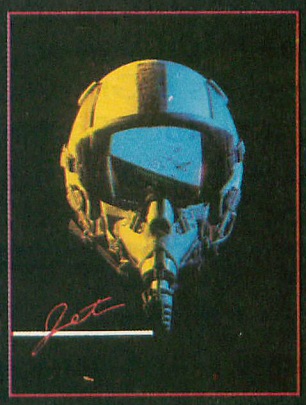
Some say our technology has helped us define the state of the art in flight simulation. We believe our ten years of dedication have gotten us where we are today.

SubLOGIC's first black & white 3D graphics routines, developed in 1977, paved the way for our introduction to flight simulation and aerial combat gaming theory. Our second-generation Flight Simulator II was so well conceived that even we find it difficult to improve upon. Jet's spectacular land and sea battle scenarios set another classic milestone in state-of-the-art simulation gaming. Scenery concepts incorporated into SubLOGIC flight simulation products right from the start continue to evolve as we introduce new, more beautifully detailed areas of the world to explore. And coming in 1988 - a flight control yoke for even more realism!

We invite you to help us celebrate our first decade of success, and share in our anticipation of the next ten years to come. SubLOGIC tenth-anniversary promotional shirts and posters are available at your dealer or directly from SubLOGIC. See your dealer, or write or call us for more information.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois)

CIRCLE **026** ON READER SERVICE CARD



We Won't Be UNDERSOLD*

* On items marked *"No One Sells This ----- For Less"*. Copy of valid ad required.

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 1-30-88

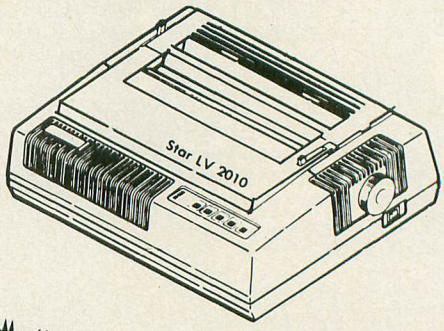
Super Hi-Speed Printer

200 CPS Star Micronics LV-2010 With Crisp Near Letter Quality

Sale $209.95

(Add $10.00 shipping.*)

List $499



No One Sells This Printer For Less!

- 200 CPS Draft - 45 CPS Near Letter Quality
- Serial Impact Dot Matrix
- IBM Compatible
- Continous Underline
- Near Letter Quality Mode
- Ultra High Resolution Bit Image Graphics
- Pull Tractor & Automatic Single Sheet Loading
- Standard Serial & Centronics Parallel Ports

Save

Price Break Thru

Ultra Hi-Speed (300 CPS) Printer

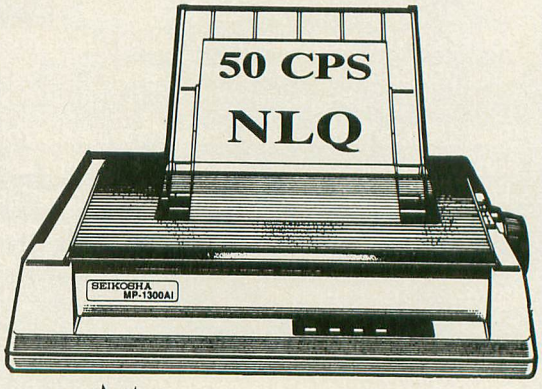
300 CPS Draft • 50 CPS NLQ • With Color Printing Capabilities

No One Sells This Printer For Less!

Sale $299.95

(Add $10.00 shipping.*)

List $499



- 300 CPS Draft - 50 CPS Near Letter Quality
- Front Panel Margin Setting
- Download Character Setting
- Epson/IBM Modes • 10K Buffer
- Variety Of Characters & Graphics
- Parallel & Serial Interface Ports
- Auto Paper Load & Ejection • Bottom Feed
- **Optional 7-Color Printing Kit... Sale $99.95**

Save

Color Printing Capabilities

Call **(312) 382-5050** Mail

We Love Our Customers!

COMPUTER DIRECT

22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL. 60010

1st In Price, Support, & Warranty

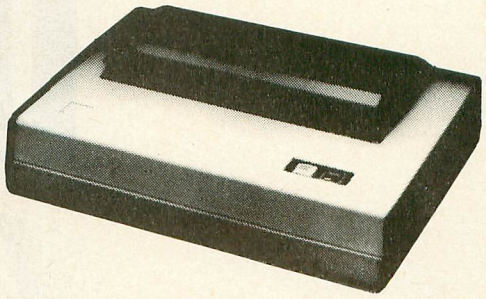
15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 1-30-88

Genuine IBM® 8½" Printer

8½" Letter Size • 80 Column • Limited Quantities

Sale $49.95

(Add $7.50 shipping.*) List $199



No One Sells This Printer For Less!

- Unbelievable Low Price
- Advanced Dot Matrix - Heat Transfer
- Upper & Lower Case (With True Lower Descenders)
- Underline • Enlarged
- Graphics With Commodore, Apple & Atari Interfaces
- Ready to Hook Up To Serial Port Of IBM® PCjr
- Low Cost Adapters For IBM®, Apple, Commodore, Laser, & Atari Computers

SAVE

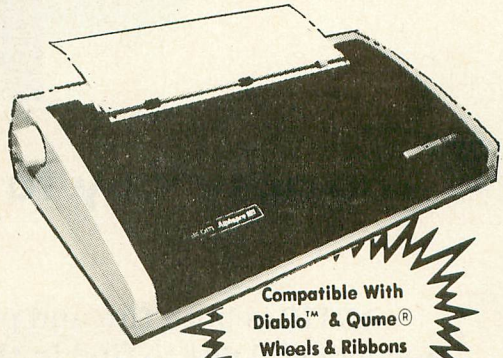
1st Come 1st Serve Basis

22 CPS Daisy Wheel Printer

13" Daisy Wheel Printer With True Letter Quality

Sale $99.95

(Add $10.00 shipping.*) List $499



No One Sells This Printer For Less!

Compatible With Diablo™ & Qume® Wheels & Ribbons

- Daisy Wheel Printing With True Letter Quality
- 22 CPS, AAA Text
- Below Wholesale Cost
- 13" Wide Carriage
- Both Daisy Print Wheel & Ribbons Compatible with Diablo™ & Qume®
- Single Sheet or Continuous Feed
- Parallel Centronics Port

Typewriter Quality

Sale

CIRCLE **037** ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DIRECT (A Division of **PROTECTO**)
22292 N. Pepper Road, Barrington, IL. 60010
Call (312) 382-5050 To Order
We Love Our Customers!

* Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.)

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.

GIVE ANTIC...AND SAVE 58%!

GREAT GIFT IDEA!

The easy way to please your favorite Atari user and yourself.

ANTIC is both fun and practical. A wonderful gift to find in the mailbox every month. And every gift subscription saves you money—up to 58% off the regular price.

Now is the time to treat someone (and yourself?) to the ANTIC Action Edition with disk. What a pleasure for someone special. And just see how much you save!

You save time and energy too. Just send us your Gift List, and we'll take care of the rest. What could be easier?

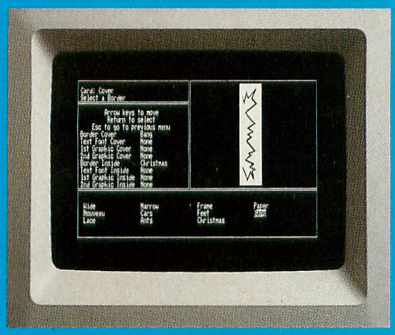
For fast service on subscription orders: **800-234-7001 (6 am–6 pm PST, Monday–Friday).**

We will mail you an attractive Gift card to announce each Gift subscription if we receive your order by the end of November. After December 1, we will send each Gift Announcement card, handsigned, direct to the recipient.

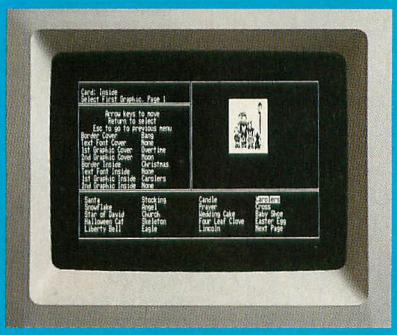
Antic
The ATARI Resource

A greeting card in 5 minutes? Easy.

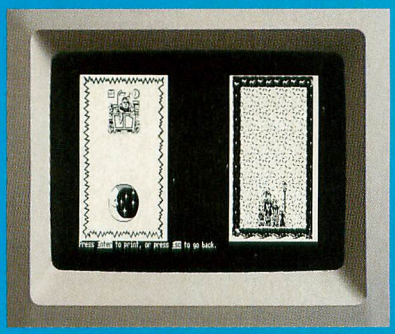
RUNAWAY BESTSELLER!



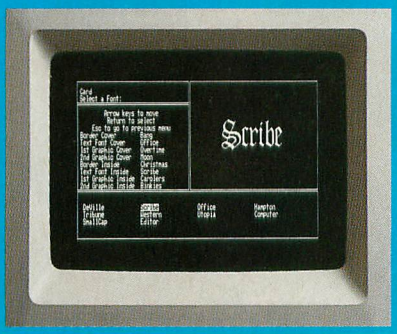
10:00— *Pick from 11 beautiful borders. Add 20 extra with Fonts & Borders.*



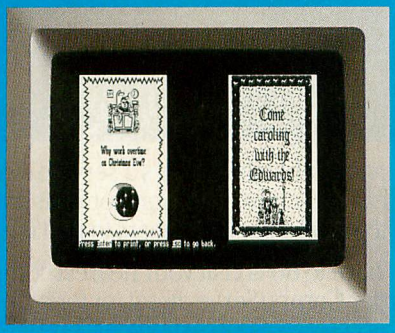
10:01— *Choose from over a hundred high-quality graphics and put two different ones on the same page. Select from hundreds more with Art Galleries.*



10:02— *Preview and make changes anytime without starting over. What a time saver!*



10:03— *Craft your message from 10 expressive typefaces in upper and lower case. Add 20 extra with Fonts & Borders.*



10:04— *And preview again.*

TAH-DAH!

PrintMaster Plus™

Easily the best.

PrintMaster Plus does calendars, too.

Truly original calendars, cards, posters, banners and stationery are so much easier with PrintMaster Plus. In fact, the process you see here is impossible with other specialty printing programs. And PrintMaster Plus gives you terrific artwork — not outline art but highly detailed, one-of-a-kind graphics with a difference.

And here's good news for IBM hard disk owners: PrintMaster Plus is not copy protected.

Accept no substitutes. Ask your dealer for PrintMaster Plus, Fonts & Borders and the Art Galleries today. Or use the convenient order form. For more information, call Unison World at 415-848-6666.

Unison World

PrintMaster Plus; Fonts & Borders; Art Gallery I, II and III; and Unison World are trademarks of Kyocera Unison, Inc. IBM PC, Amiga, and Atari are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Commodore-Amiga Inc., and Atari Corp., respectively. Copyright 1987, Kyocera Unison, Inc.

Clip and mail to Unison World, Box 3056, Berkeley, California 94703
YES! Send me the best. Please rush me the following:

____ PrintMaster Plus for Atari ST	$39.95	____
____ Fonts & Borders — 20 extra of each	$34.95	____
____ Art Gallery I — 140 extra general theme graphics	$29.95	____
____ Art Gallery II — 140 extra general theme graphics	$29.95	____
____ Art Gallery III — 140 fantasy theme graphics NEW!	$29.95	____
Subtotal		____
CA residents add 7% sales tax		____
Total		____

____ Check ____ Money Order ____ Visa/MasterCard

CARD NO. EXP. DATE

SIGNATURE

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)

STREET ADDRESS APT.

CITY STATE ZIP

WELCOME TO COMPUSERVE.
THE LARGEST COMPUTER INFORMATION SERVICE IN THE UNIVERSE.
(AS FAR AS WE KNOW.)

More people use CompuServe than any other online computer information service on Earth.

Over 380,000 members access hundreds of information, communications and entertainment services online.

Thousands with similar interests and special expertise converge regularly and exchange ideas on an ever-expanding list of special-interest Forums.

They have access to a combination of more financial information, a greater variety of shopping services, and deeper research resources than any other online computer service. Anywhere.

Of course, it's conceivable that there's a service like ours somewhere that could give you more for your money. But you may have to travel a few light-years to find it.

Instead, all you have to do is visit your nearest computer dealer today. To order CompuServe direct, or for more information, write: CompuServe, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220. Or call 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®

AN H&R BLOCK COMPANY

CIRCLE **012** ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

ATARI XF551

Atari's new **XF551** is a double-sided, double-density 5 1/4-inch disk drive that runs almost three times as fast as the reliable 1050 model which it replaces. The XF551 features a new DOS from Optimized Systems Software, but it also operates all previous Atari software. Atari is hustling to try to get out this powerful new disk drive in time for the holidays.

$199.95. Atari Corp., 1196 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 745-2000.

CIRCLE **100** ON READER SERVICE CARD

ASTRA ONE

Astra's The One ($275) is a double-sided, double-density drive with direct-drive motors. The **Astra 1001** ($225) disk drive is single-sided, double density, and the **2001** ($400) is a single-sided twin disk drive. The **Big D** ($475) is the double-sided version of the 2001. All prices are approximate.

Astra Systems, 2500 South Fairview, Unit L, Santa Ana, CA 92704. (714) 549-2141.

CIRCLE **101** ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPRADRIVE HARD DISK

With 20 million bytes of data available virtually instantly at the touch of a key, the SupraDrive will dramatically change the way you use your computer. The first hard disk made for Atari 8-bit computers has proven itself a dependable performer and operates many Atari bulletin boards today. The SupraDrive stores the equivalent of more than 200 floppy disks.

$699. Supra Corp., 1133 Commercial Way, Albany, OR 97321. (503) 967-9075.

CIRCLE **102** ON READER SERVICE CARD

• More than 100 best products for 8-bit Atari computers •

• The Sixth Annual Antic Shoppers Guide

is this magazine's selection of over 100

best software **and peripheral products**

currently available for *8-bit* Atari computers

• including the 130XE, 65XE, XE Game System,

800XL, 800, 600XL, 1200XL **and 400.**

For users of Atari ST computers,

a complete ST Buyers Guide is featured

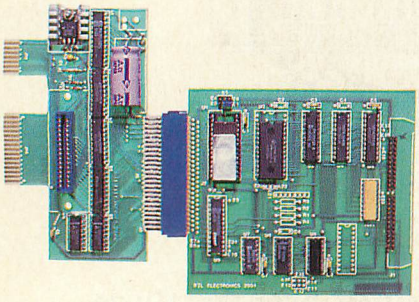
in the current **special issue of**

START: The ST Quarterly.

By GREGG PEARLMAN, Antic Assistant Editor

Disk Drives	35	Communication	40
Printers	36	Language & Tools	40
Enhancements	36	Printing	40
Speech/Sound	36	Word Processing	41
Modems	37	Productivity	42
Online Services	38	Music	42
Graphics	38	Entertainment	43
Education	38		

DISK DRIVES



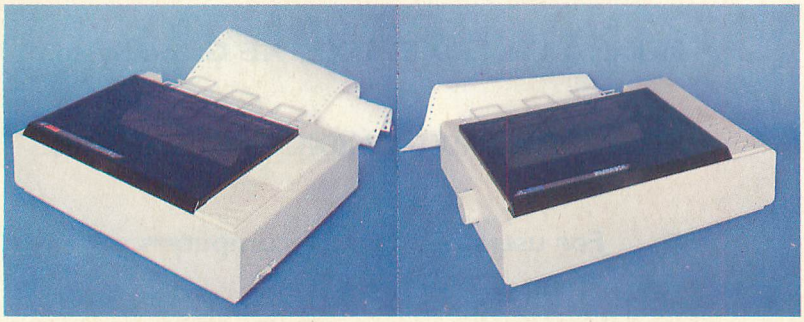
BTL HARD DISK

This system combines standard hard disk units with BTL's own customized Atari interfaces. The BTL 2001 (for 800XL) or 2002 (for 130XE) connects to the computer's parallel bus slot. The BTL 2004 Hard Disk Adapter attaches to a standard SASI hard disk controller—and supports one or two hard drives for a potential total of 128 megabytes of information storage. BTL packages complete hard disk systems up to 85Mb—which can be easily configured and upgraded. Or you can supply your own hard disk and just purchase the adapter and connector.

$550 (10Mb with MYDOS). William Lurie & Associates, P.O. Box 7546, Van Nuys, CA 91409. (818) 780-1723.

CIRCLE **103** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS



ATARI XMM801 & SMM804

Atari's XMM801 and SMM804 dot-matrix printers offer many (but not all) of the features currently considered standard in the marketplace—and at unusually low street prices. In most respects, the printers are identical. The XMM801 has a serial interface that plugs directly into 8-bit Atari computers or their disk drives. The SMM804, with its parallel interface, is intended for direct hookup to STs, but it can be connected to 8-bit models via the Atari 850 Interface or ICD's P:R: Connection.

In fact, if you already own an interface and are considering buying an ST, the SMM804 will give you more speed and features than the XMM801. The XMM801 is compatible with Epson's medium-resolution graphics mode, 960 dots per line. The SMM804 supports as many as 1,280 dots per line.

$199.95 each. Atari Corp., 1196 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 745-2000.

CIRCLE **100** ON READER SERVICE CARD

STAR NL-10

The NL-10 is a direct descendant of the discontinued Gemini 10X and Star SG-10, and the current **NX-10** ($349). The NL-10 is compatible with the Epson FX-80. An outstanding near letter-quality font and an expanded set of control buttons on the top panel are major attractions of the fast, sturdy, easy-operating NL-10. This printer provides every standard feature at a most affordable price. The NL-10 requires a Star $60 interface cartridge.

$319 plus $60 parallel interface. Star Micronics, Inc., 200 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10166. (714) 768-7203.

CIRCLE **104** ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATARI XEP80

The long-awaited plug-in 80-column card is here at last, according to Atari. It boasts a razor-sharp text display, plugs into a joystick port and carries its own built-in Centronics parallel printer interface. It works with color monitors but is at its best with monochrome. The XEP80 produces bit-mapped graphics, international and graphics characters, inverse video or blinking text, underlining, double-high or double-wide text. Just keep in mind that it may be a little while before your favorite software is made compatible with this smart little 80-column box.

$79.95. Atari Corp., 1196 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 745-2000.

CIRCLE **100** ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPEECH/

COVOX VOICE MASTER

The Covox Voice Master digitally records and manipulates your own voice, storing the electronic signals in the memory of your Atari. Voice Master consists of a small white box, a telephone operator-type headset, connecting cables, a program disk and documentation.

Voice Master repeats what you said—in your own voice. It shows off its voice-recognition capabilities in a talking blackjack game. Say how much you want to bet, whether you'll hit or stand, and Voice Master will respond with the correct deal.

$89.95, 48K disk. Covox Inc., 675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402. (503) 342-1271.

CIRCLE **111** ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENHANCEMENTS

ICD ENHANCEMENTS

The **P:R: Connection** ($89.95) makes it easy to connect Atari 8-bits to standard printers and modems. This inexpensive replacement for Atari's discontinued 850 Interface provides one Centronics parallel port and two serial ports. It uses the same cables ($14.95 from ICD) as the Atari 850. Drawing power from your computer, it doesn't require its own outlet. There's a built-in R-handler with complete documentation for the RS-232 driver source listing.

If you just want to hook up your printer, ICD's **Printer Connection** ($59.95) contains a single parallel interface.

The most impressive add-on product for the 8-bit in years is ICD's **Multi I/O Board**. The Multi I/O plugs into the parallel bus at the back of your Atari 800XL, 65XE or 130XE (the XE requires a $19.95 adapter) and gives your computer 1Mb ($349.95) or 256K memory ($199.95) which can be partitioned into multiple RAMdisks and a printer spooler plus a hard disk interface that can support eight SASI and SCSI controllers at once, using standard 5 1/4-inch and/or 3 1/2-inch hard disk drives. You also get an 850-compatible parallel printer interface, a serial interface for modem or printer.

RAMBO XL ($39.95) is a 256K memory upgrade for the Atari 800XL and 1200XL. It sets up a 130XE-compatible 192K RAMdisk that runs current software such as the 130XE version of AtariWriter Plus on your XL. The 130XE version of PaperClip (Batteries Included) supports RAMBO's full 256K, loading the entire spelling checker into memory for rapid-fire operation.

ICD Inc., 1220 Rock Street, Rockford, IL 61101. (815) 968-2228 (Voice), (815) 968-2229 (BBS).
CIRCLE **106** ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOUND

PARROT

Alpha's Parrot sound digitizer can play back almost anything, from birds singing to sirens blaring. The Sound Sampler hardware plugs into joystick port 2 and feeds the sound into the Atari. Parrot's mini-plug jack accepts sounds from microphones, tape recorders, radios, televisions, VCRs or compact disk players. Play mode turns your computer's keyboard into a synthesizer. Load sounds you've created, select the type of sound you want—horns, telephones, etc.,—and the top three keyboard rows give you three octaves of notes for each sound.

$39.95, 48K disk. Alpha Systems, 4435 Maplepark Road, Stow, OH 44224. (216) 374-7469.
CIRCLE **112** ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAMCHARGER

Enhance your 8-bit computer's memory with RAMcharger RAMboards and get 256K to 1088K memory. Installation is simple and you can have an 800 with more memory than an ST. Just plug in the board and get 288K available with SynCalc and SynFile+, up to 8,000 sectors of RAMdisk. MYDOS software is included.

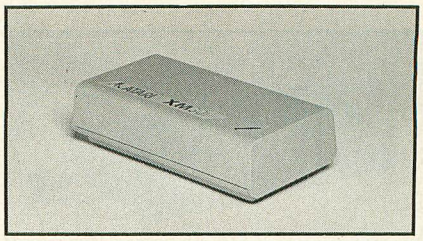
Atari 800: $149.95, 256K; $199.95, 512K; $299.95, 1Mb. 600/800/1200XL: $120, 256K. 130XE: $120, 320K; $180, 576K; $280, 1088K. Magna Systems, 147-05 Sandford Avenue, Suite 4E, Flushing, NY 11355. (718) 939-0908.
CIRCLE **107** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROFLYTE JOYSTICK

Instead of renting a real airplane for an hour, why not pick up the MicroFlyte ATC Joystick and take control of Sublogic's Flight Simulator II with a minimum of keystrokes? This self-centering analog joystick uses two potentiometers to recognize the direction and magnitude of a turn—it helps you fine-tune your flying. However, it works only with Flight Simulator II or the programs you write yourself.

$59.95. MicroCube Corp., P.O. Box 488, Leesburg, VA 22075. (703) 777-7157.
CIRCLE **109** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MODEMS

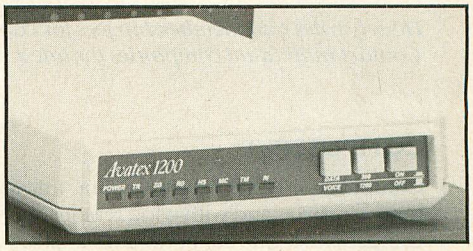


ATARI XM301 & SX212

The XM301 ($59.95) builds advanced features into an inexpensive 300 baud modem that plugs directly into your 8-bit Atari. This worthy successor to the Atari 1030 has auto-dial and auto-answer and doesn't need a separate power supply. Included in the package are a fine 49-page manual and XE-Term software.

Atari announced the SX212 ($99.95) some time ago, but it has not yet come to market. The SX212 is a speedy 1200 baud, Hayes-compatible modem that plugs directly into Atari 8-bits or daisy-chains with your peripherals. Comes complete with built-in speaker, signal lights and software.

32K disks. Atari Corp., 1196 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 745-2000.
CIRCLE **100** ON READER SERVICE CARD

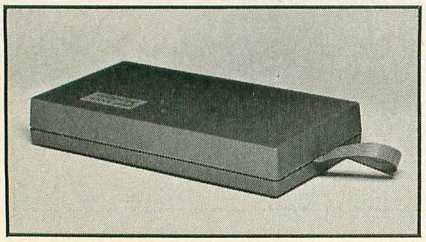


AVATEX 1200

The Avatex 1200 modem gives you inexpensive Hayes compatibility and reliable operation. It operates with a subset of the Hayes commands that gives you virtually all the important functions. The Avatex can often be found between $79 and $129 at dealers and is widely used in the Atari community. It requires an 850 or P:R: interface and can also be used with an ST.

$159. E+E Datacom, 1230 Oakmead Parkway #310, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 732-1181.
CIRCLE **113** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MODEMS



SUPRA 300/1200/2400

This fully Hayes-compatible modem is about half the size of the current Hayes 2400 baud modem. Featuring a speaker, two telephone ports and an LED display on the front, Supra's new multi-speed modem works with both the 850 interface and ICD's P:R: Connection. Supra's R-Verter cables convert the 8-bit Atari's SIO port to an RS-232 port.

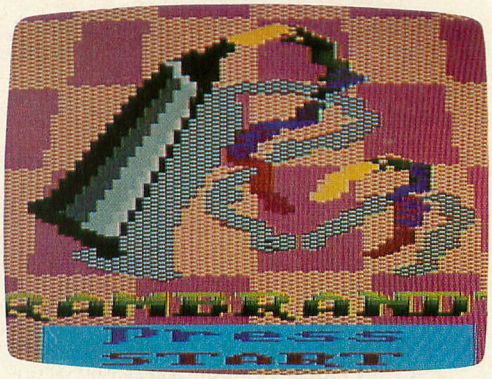
$199.95, including cables and software; $179.95 for the modem only. Supra Corp., 1133 Commercial Way, Albany, OR 97321. (503) 967-9075.
CIRCLE **102** ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

RAMBRANDT,

RAMbrandt paint software (AP0157) produces color images with KoalaPad or Atari Touch Tablet in five graphics modes and multiple text fonts. You can load pictures from Moviemaker, Micro Illustrator, Micro-Painter, Animation Station's Design Lab and Computereyes. The window mode lets you vertically or horizontally rotate, flip (for T-shirts), animate your picture, or scale it up or down in size. RAMbrandt has unlimited user-defined brushes, 130XE RAMdisk support and printer dumps for Epson, Star Micronics, C. Itoh, NEC and compatibles. Its Okimate 10 color printer dump produces fine color images.

$19.95 each, 48K disk. The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. (800) 234-7001



COMPUTEREYES

Connect your Atari to any video camera or VCR and you'll get a digitized black-and-white image in less than six seconds. The image can then be modified with stan-

ONLINE SERVICES

Hourly rates and membership fees for commercial online services are subject to change. Contact individual companies for latest information. You'll need a modem to hook up.

COMPUSERVE

CompuServe is the leading online information service, and with good reason. You can get stock quotes, news and weather reports, make airline reservations, buy merchandise, play games, enter special interest groups (SIGs) on dozens of topics. CompuServe is where you'll find the ANTIC ONLINE edition and three bustling Atari SIGs (8-bit, 16-bit and Atari Developers) with hundreds of 8-bit and ST programs to download. Upload time is free. Hourly rates *anytime* are $6 for 300 baud, $12.50 for 1200 and 2400 baud. $39.95 sign-up fee.

500 Arlington Center, Box 20212, Columbus, OH 43220. (800) 848-8199. In Ohio, (614) 457-8600.
CIRCLE **114** ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENIE

GEnie, the General Electric Information Service, is the newest and least expensive online service, costing $5 an hour between 6 p.m. and 8 a.m. on weekdays, and all day on evenings and weekends, even for 1200 baud modems ($10 for 2400 baud). Prime-time rates are more business-oriented, $35 per hour for 300/1200 baud and $45 for 2400 baud. Upload time is free. The SIG-like Atari RoundTable software library has 11 categories and is growing fast.

GEnie, 401 N. Washington Street, Rockville, MD 20850. (800) 638-9636.
CIRCLE **115** ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATARI PLANETARIUM

Atari Planetarium shows you the stars tonight—or any night between 9999 B.C. and A.D. 9999—from anywhere on Earth. View any celestial event at up to 64 times normal speed, forwards or backwards, from the appearance of Halley's comet over Australia on April 5, 1986 to the earliest recorded solar eclipse.

$24.95, 64K disk. Atari Corp., 1196 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 745-2000.
CIRCLE **100** ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAINY DAY GAMES

Younger children will love the company of Ted Bear on Baudville's Rainy Day Games. Ted always plays fair and he shows little ones how to have fun playing such favorites as Concentration, Old Maid and Go Fish.

$29.95, 48K disk. Baudville, 5380 52nd Street, Grand Rapids, MI 49508. (616) 957-3036.
CIRCLE **130** ON READER SERVICE CARD

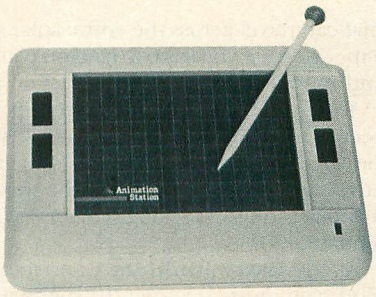
dard graphics software. The Computereyes package includes an interface module, software and an owner's manual. For $399.95, you also get a black-and-white video camera.

$129.95, 48K disk. Digital Vision, Inc., 66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026. (617) 329-5400.
CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PERFORMANCE STUDIO

With this long-awaited multimedia software, your 8-bit Atari becomes a live performance instrument and you instantly become a composer, artist, recording engineer and video animation director. Your movements of the graphics can control your music in real-time—or your changes of graphic music patterns can control the animation images. The software scrolls your words in sychronization too. A true software breakthrough.

$49.95, 48K disk. Virtusonics Corp., 123 Duke Ellington Blvd., New York, NY 10025. (212) 316-6945.
CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ANIMATION STATION

Packaged with **DesignLab** software (actually Baudville's Blazing Paddles), Suncom's Animation Station is a touch tablet that might be even easier to use than the discontinued KoalaPad. DesignLab loads and saves pictures in the popular 62-sector Micro-Painter format. The software's "shape tables" include buildings, animals, weapons and cars. These can be flipped or rotated and placed in your picture. You can print on graphics-capable Epson printers and compatibles plus Star/Gemini, Panasonic and Okimate printers.

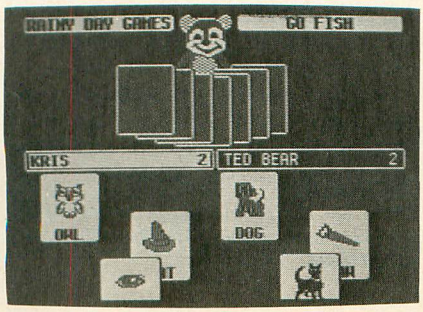
$89.95, 48K disk. Suncom, 260 Holbrook Drive, Wheeling, IL 60090. (312) 459-8000.
CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

TALK & TEACH

The Dorsett Talk & Teach interactive tutorials encompass about 800 lessons ranging from pre-school to adult level. The lessons involve languages, mathematics, self-development, science, technology and vocational study. The lessons are all cassette-based—two per tape—and full of sound and graphics.

$9.95 per cassette; eight cassettes, $59.96. Dorsett Educational Systems, Box 1226, Norman, OK 73070. (405) 288-2301.
CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TYPING TUTOR, WORD INVADER

Learn to use your keyboard quickly and properly, or just brush up on your typing skills. **Typing Tutor** evaluates your performance. Then play **Word Invader** to reinforce what you've learned. This two-in-one package comes on both disk and cassette.

$24.95, 48K disk; $21.95, 32K cassette. Academy software, P.O. Box 6277, Mill Valley, CA 94903. (415) 499-0850.
CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUIZMASTER, USA CONSTRUCTION SET

Quiz anybody on any subject, from riddles to nuclear physics, with the **Quizmaster Construction Set**. Create your own multiple-choice quizzes with an unlimited number of questions. As the screen displays a question, a counter rapidly counts down from 500, and you get the number of points still left when you press the key for the right answer.

The **USA Construction Set** gives you a program disk, plus data disks containing questions for all of the states. The files can easily be edited and enlarged, so you'll have a constant variety of questions to be answered.

$9.95 each, 48K disk. EZuse Software, 2850 Enea Way, Antioch, CA 94509. (415) 754-6026.
CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

LINKWORD LANGUAGES

The Linkword Languages series swiftly teaches you German, French, Italian and Spanish by using images that link foreign words to acoustically similar English words. Words are introduced one at a time, with the computer giving the English word, foreign equivalent, phonetic spelling and quick image to keep in mind for each. Linkword also teaches the beginning elements of grammar and topics such as dining out and going to the doctor. Vocabulary ranges from clothes and furniture to business and travel. The program comes with an audio cassette featuring a native speaker pronouncing the words you've just learned.

$24.95 each, 48K disk. Artworx Software Co., Inc., 1844 Penfield Road, Penfield, NY 14526. (800) 828-6573. (716) 385-6120 in New York.
CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MATH BLASTER!, WORD ATTACK!, SPELL IT!

Math Blaster!, for grades 1 through 6, contains more than 600 problems in ascending difficulty levels covering addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, decimals and percents. **Word Attack!** gives 4th-graders through 12th-graders 675 new words in 27 lists and various tests. Additional data disks are available for $19.95. **Spell It!** has 50 word lists covering 1,000 commonly misspelled words in five difficulty levels.

$49.95 each, 48K disk. Davidson & Associates, 3135 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505. (800) 556-6141. (213) 534-4070 in California.
CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTE YOUR ROOTS

Compute Your Roots takes genealogical information from you, stores it on disk and prints it neatly in standard diagram formats called pedigree charts and family

EDUCATION

group sheets. Trace your family tree back to the source, with your Atari.

$34.95, 48K. Requires BASIC. Wasatch Genealogical Software, 2899 West 7550 South, West Jordan, UT 84084. (801) 483-3357.
CIRCLE **138** ON READER SERVICE CARD

THUNDER MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE

Whether your musical skills are limited or extensive, **Songwriter**, featuring unique, easy to use "piano roll" graphics and on-screen commands, will have you playing your own tune in 15 minutes—on your computer or home stereo.

Mission In Our Solar System puts you behind the controls of a spacecraft that can travel across the entire solar system. Use what you learn to land on planets and moons.

You're a Bizling whose spaceship has been damaged while visiting the Planet Simian. In **Run for the Money**, you must raise enough money to repair the ship by manufacturing and selling synannas to the Simians.

At the **Batty Builders** Construction Yard, you must construct the foundation walls for a new project, test the new conveyor system, catch the falling stones before they hit bottom, and build a wall with just the right pattern.

$9.95 each, 48K disks. Thunder Mountain, P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065-1167. (800) 221-9884.
CIRCLE **160** ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

EXPRESS!

With **Backtalk** ($19.95, AP0154), your Atari can autodial other bulletin boards in the middle of the night and upload or download files in XMODEM or other standard formats. 130XE owners can save money on CompuServe with Backtalk's RAMdisk support. You have total modem compatibility and can create unlimited macro libraries.

Express! is the first choice of Atari online users,according to an ANTIC ONLINE 1986 survey. Keith Ledbetter's telecommunications programs are perhaps the most sophisticated, user-friendly software ever put into public domain. ($10, 48K disk. PD0081 for 1030/XM301, PD0082 for 850 and ICD interfaces.)

The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. (800) 234-7001.

BBS EXPRESS!

BBS Express! runs on the Atari 1030 and XM301 modems, supporting both XMODEM and ASCII downloading. Sysops can customize their bulletin boards with powerful features. BBS Express! uses all currently available memory upgrades, and full remote sysop capabilities can be accessed from anywhere in the world.

$39.95, 48K disk. (Specify 850 or 835/1030/XM301 version.) Orion Micro Systems, 2919 Ennismore Court, Richmond, VA 23224. (804) 794-9437.
CIRCLE **108** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINT SHOP

Design your own greeting cards, banners, letterheads, logos and more with Broderbund's versatile **Print Shop** ($44.95, 48K disk). You don't need computer graphics experience. Print Shop will guide you through the process. Design elements include eight typestyles, nine border designs, a graphics editor that lets you create original pictures, and the ability to superimpose text over any design.

Volumes I, II and III of the **Print Shop Library** ($24.95 each, 48K disk) are collections of graphics, ranging from Presidents to plumber's helpers, from chess pieces to choppers. These illustrations feed right into Print Shop.

The **Print Shop Companion** ($34.95, 64K disk) adds extra features to the basic program, such as calendars, enhanced borders, fonts, fill-in patterns and more powerful graphics editing.

Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. (415) 492-3200.

NO FRILLS GRAPHICS

No Frills disks ($19.95 each) are filled with a wide variety of icons, fonts and borders

LANGUAGES & TOOLS

BASIC XE, ACTION!

BASIC XE ($79, cartridge plus 48K disk) from OSS runs programs at least twice as fast as Atari BASIC. BASIC XE has powerful new statements, automated editing features and extra utilities. This language harnesses the full 128K memory of the 130XE computer.

The fast, powerful **ACTION!** programming language ($79, 16K cartridge) blends elements of Pascal and C, but is much easier to program on the 8-bit Atari. The ACTION! screen editor makes programming a joy and was the basis of Batteries Included's PaperClip word processor. Particularly outstanding for speedy graphics and game programs.

Optimized Systems Software, 1221B Kentwood Avenue, San Jose, CA, 95129. (408) 446-3099.
CIRCLE **146** ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVAN BASIC

Never has a BASIC given the programmer such effortless command of the special sound and graphics capabilities of the Atari. Advan BASIC is a speedy compiled BASIC with powerful new commands and built-in Player/Missile graphics.

$39.95, 48K disk. Advan Language Designs, P.O. Box 159, Baldwin, KS 66006. (913) 594-3420.
CIRCLE **147** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTING

for 64K Ataris running Print Shop Companion. The company also markets two disks of Judaic images and Hebrew letters, plus a $22.95 Christian symbols disk. A new addition to the line is four disks from the Jersey Atari Computer Society ($12.95 each).

No Frills Software, 800 East 23 Street, Kearney, NB 68847. (308) 234-2975, (308) 234-6250.
CIRCLE **148** ON READER SERVICE CARD

TYPESETTER, PAGE DESIGNER, RUBBER STAMP

Typesetter ($34.95), **Page Designer** ($29.95) and **Rubber Stamp** (29.95) are three related 48K disk programs. They combine into a flexible and powerful package which lets you mix graphics and text elements that you have created from scratch. The software goes beyond Print Shop in control of the printed page. Due to the array of powerful choices, this software can be somewhat challenging to learn.

XLEnt Software, P.O. Box 5228, Springfield, VA 22150. (703) 644-8881.
CIRCLE **131** ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC VIEW

Lighten your debugging load with BASIC View, a machine language programming utility that traces BASIC programs as they run. As each line of your code is executed, the BASIC tracer highlights it in a screen window, enabling you to find bugs right away.

$19.95, 48K disk, AP0192. The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. (800) 234-7001.

QUIK PIX

The two versions of Quik Pix merge Print Shop Library pictures into word processor pages from either PaperClip or from AtariWriter and AtariWriter Plus. (Actually you can merge *any* picture, if you convert it to Print Shop format first.) Pictures can be saved as "pix," letterhead, or as labels using the Mail Merge features of these word processors.

$29.95 each, 48K disk. White Lion Software, P.O. Box 357, Ridge, NY 11961. (516) 472-6657.
CIRCLE **150** ON READER SERVICE CARD

AWARDWARE

Design and print awards, licenses and certificates of recognition with **AwardWare** ($14.95, 48K disk). The software has 99 award templates sized 8×10 inches and 5×7 inches. You can print mock "checks," admission tickets, ribbons, plaques, trophies and "keys to the city." AwardWare also offers 20 borders, five fonts, 20 graphics and five seals.

With the other Hi-Tech products, **HeartWare** ($9.95), **Love Note Maker** ($14.95), **CardWare** ($9.95), **PartyWare** ($14.95) and **Ware With All** ($14.95), you can express yourself almost without limit.

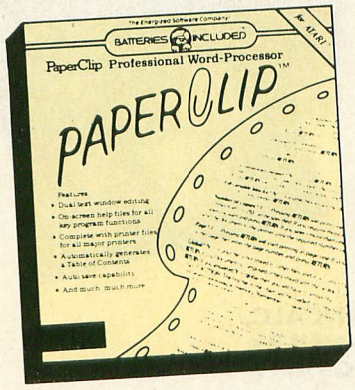
Hi Tech Expressions, 1700 Northwest 65th Avenue, Suite 9, Plantation, FL 33313. (800) 848-9273. In Florida, (305) 584-6386.
CIRCLE **151** ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMS GENERATOR

Create customized purchase order forms, statements, invoices, proposals, job work orders, gift certificates. Forms Generator's scrolling spreadsheet-style WYSIWYG screen makes it easy design and print almost any form you need. Not only does Forms Generator create forms—it makes all calculations automatically. You can even save forms to disk and keep records with this program.

$23.95, 48K disk. Twenty-Fifth Century, Software Division, Dept. AT 1, 234 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10001. (800) 346-6000.
CIRCLE **153** ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSING



PAPERCLIP

We write and edit every word at **Antic** with PaperClip before transmitting the copy to our typesetter via modem. PaperClip is a professional-strength word processor that's easy to learn. Its features include a split screen with cut-and-paste between both windows, one-key macros, readable characters with true descenders, double-column printing, configuration files for many different printers and fine documentation. The 130XE version contains the SpellPack spelling checker.

$59.95, 48K disk. Batteries Included, distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 571-7171.
CIRCLE **121** ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIRST XLENT WORD PROCESSOR

Put pictures into the text, use the joystick for cursor movement, edit two documents at once with the First XLEnt Word Proces-

WORD PROCESSING

sor. This program boasts near-instantaneous search-and-replace and adjustable cursor or joystick speeds on XL/XE computers. There's also no problem loading First XLEnt files to other word processors. It comes with Atari DOS 2.5, but you can substitute your own DOS—meaning that you can use a high-speed DOS, custom RAMdisk, etc. First XLEnt has a visible, editable cut-and-paste buffer and true file insert—you can insert a disk file anywhere in your text without losing the end of your document. And you can save any portion of the document in memory to disk.

$29.95, 48K disk. XLEnt Software, P.O. Box 5228, Springfield, VA 22150. (703) 644-8881.
CIRCLE **131** ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATARIWRITER PLUS

A disk-based upgrade of the popular AtariWriter cartridge, AtariWriter Plus includes a spelling checker and mail merge. It takes advantage of the 130XE's full 128K

memory. AtariWriter Plus lets you send your file directly to devices other than P:—for instance, you might want to send it to the modem port or to another Atari computer.

$49.95, 48K disk. Atari Corp., 1196 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 745-2000.
CIRCLE **100** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIDITRACK

The hardware/software system from Hybrid Arts is a professional MIDI sequencer that can control a bank of synthesizers. **MIDItrack II** ($194, XL/XE) uses your Atari to emulate a 16-track digital recorder with synchronizer and MIDI remote control. There's 16-track overdubbing, autolocate and optimizing. **MIDItrack III** (130XE only) is $187.

Hybrid Arts, 11928 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064. (213) 826-3777.
CIRCLE **156** ON READER SERVICE CARD

GUITAR WIZARD

Master guitar chords and scales with this innovative program. Guitar Wizard is more than just a computerized chord-fingering book. It includes scale guides, alternate string tunings and guidance for improvisational playing. There are 32 chord types,

PRODUCTIVITY

CREATIVE PROCESS

Creative Process ($19.95, 48K disk, AP0151) is a tremendous aid in report writing, for business or school. This outline processor features pop-up menus and can help you manage projects, make sense out of long meetings, or monitor works in progress. Creative Process supports the 130XE RAMdisk.

The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. (800) 234-7001.

TURBOBASE

The MicroMod TurboBase Integrated Business Application takes full advantage of the 1Mb RAMdisk capability of ICD's Multi I/O Board and speedy SpartaDOS 3.2. This program does the job for business owners seeking a central software system to handle all their financial and administrative data. TurboBase tracks customer and vendor addresses and phone numbers; accounts receivable and payable; inventory and payroll. It contains a word processor and a flexible report generator.

$179.95, 48K disk. MicroMiser Software, Inc., 1635-A Holden Avenue, Orlando, FL 32809. (305) 857-6014.
CIRCLE **154** ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYNCALC, SYNFILE+, B/GRAPH

The **SynCalc** spreadsheet and **SynFile+** database ($49.95 each, 48K disk) are currently the most widely used integrated productivity applications for 8-bit Ataris. Each program is powerful, while pop-up menus and clear commands simplify operation. SynCalc is compatible with VisiCalc .DIF files.

B/Graph ($39.95, 48K disk) creates pie charts, 2-D and 3-D bar charts, line and area graphs. You can graph three factors with 100 data points each and convert instantly between graph types without reentering data. B/Graph also reads and writes to SynCalc .DIF files—enter data with SynCalc, then graph it with B/Graph.

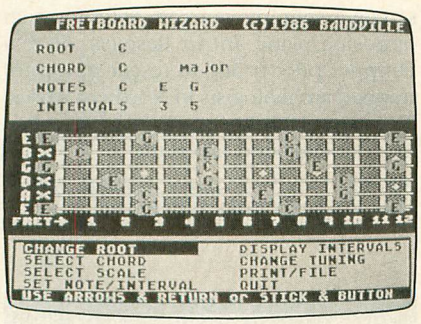
Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 571-7171.
CIRCLE **121** ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS MANAGER

Business Manager is for the small businessperson who needs a simple accounting system to track sales and inventory without getting lost in fancy features. Written in Atari BASIC, Business Manager also runs with BASIC XL from OSS. This program also takes advantage of the extra RAM in a 130XE.

$49.95, 48K Disk. Reeve Software, 29W150 Old Farm Lane, Warrenville, IL 60555. (312) 393-2317.
CIRCLE **149** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC



along with more than 12 roots and nine positions, totaling 3,456 variations.

$24.95, 48K disk. Baudville, 5380 52nd Street, Grand Rapids, MI 49508. (616) 957-3036.
CIRCLE **130** ON READER SERVICE CARD

COLLEEN MUSIC CREATOR

Colleen Music Creator features Colleen Fun-Play, which provides realtime rhythm accompaniment in boogie, country, disco and waltz styles. The Drum Machine lets you create infinite drum patterns, and the Creator pushes your Atari sound chip to the limit, compressing music into an editable, compact machine language file. A sound effects library is provided too. All tunes created with the Creator can be combined into multiple music files.

$29.95, 48K disk. Colleen Limited, Hallwood 1, 7535 S.W. Hall Blvd., Beaverton, OR 97005. (503) 641-6538.
CIRCLE **157** ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT

INFOCOM TEXT ADVENTURES

Dead Uncle Buddy Burbank, the Hollywood mogul, and Aunt Hildegarde have left you their entire estate—assuming you can find 10 treasures hidden throughout their lavish Malibu home. **Hollywood Hijinx** ($34.95) is loaded with memorabilia from Uncle Buddy's B-movies, which include *A Corpse Line* and *Vampire Penguins of the North.*

Fans of Stephen King or H.P. Lovecraft will feel right at home with **Lurking Horror** (34.95). Your worst nightmares seem like "Gilligan's Island" reruns compared to the goings-on at the George Underwood Edwards Institute of Technology (Gooey Tech).

Floyd's back in **Stationfall** ($34.95). Steve Meretzky's unforgettable Planetfall robot Floyd returns to help (?) you in your paperwork task force duties—routine at first, but watch out.

48K disks. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140. (617) 492-6000.
CIRCLE **120** ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELECTRONIC ARTS ACTION

As a member of the Alliance, you must protect its outer regions against the invading Krellan and Zaldron empires in **Star Fleet** ($49.95). After graduating from the academy, you'll command one of 36 cruisers with a sophisticated array of weaponry at your fingertips.

Age of Adventure ($14.95) is a two-game reisssue package containing Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves plus The Return of Heracles. In **Lords of Conquest** ($14.95) the object is to be king of everything around. Lords has 20 prepared maps—infinitely more, if you decide to create your own world with the map-making utility or have the computer generate one.

"HOW DO YOU DO? PLEASE TELL ME YOUR PROBLEM." That's Eliza, the computer version of Dr. Ruth. Eliza, Pong, Adventure and Life constitute Software Country's **Golden Oldies** package ($14.95).

48K disks. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 571-7171.
CIRCLE **121** ON READER SERVICE CARD

SSI STRATEGY GAMES

In **Gettysburg: The Turning Point** ($59.95), the tide of victory turns frequently throughout the game, just as it did more than a century ago in Pennsylvania. Whenever the battle seems to be under control, reinforcements pour in for the other side.

With the **Wargame Construction Set**

($29.95), you can set up and play out conflicts ranging from individual hand-to-hand skirmishes to extended campaigns between great forces. You can build worlds that are real, modified or idealized. Then populate them with armies of "grunts" and tanks, starship troopers and space battle stations, dwarves and dragons or whatever you want.

SSI has packed all the major elements of surface engagements and command under fire into **Warship** ($59.95). While oriented toward the war in the Pacific from 1941-45, an experienced gamer can use the game's utilities to construct a wide range of naval warfare scenarios. The package comes with four ready-to-play scenarios from World War II, three of them taken from historical battles at sea and one using hypothetical battle-groups.

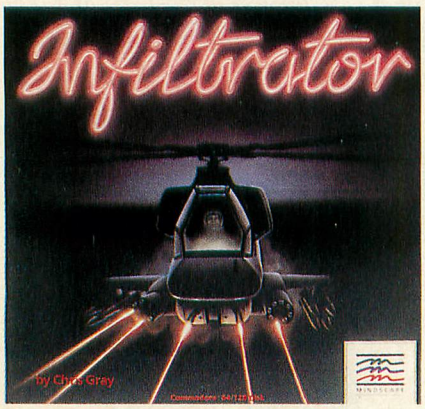
48K disks. Strategic Simulations Inc., 1046 N. Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 964-1353.
CIRCLE **122** ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT

COLOSSUS CHESS

Colossus Chess ($15.95, AP0161) is for any chess-lover, whether you're a beginner or a master. The space bar toggles between two screens—one showing the board and the other showing Colossus' "brain" considering thousands of moves. Onscreen elapsed-playing-time clocks add realism, and a game can be saved to disk to be picked up later.

48K disks. The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. (800) 234-7001.



INFILTRATOR, TRAILBLAZER, RAMBO

In **Infiltrator** ($29.95), you'll zoom through enemy airspace in your helicopter toward strategic targets and try to destroy the Mad Leader's military force. This animated graphic adventure combines realistic helicopter flight simulation with exciting military ground action.

The fast-paced **TrailBlazer** ($29.95) is sort of a combination of Ballblazer and Marble Madness, featuring crisp graphics and interesting playing challenges. You must maneuver an extraterrestrial soccer ball down the "hyperspatial color grid" and across the finish line before time runs out.

As do all titles in Mindscape's new Thunder Mountain line, **Rambo**, an adventure graphics game costs $9.95—"the software industry's equivalent to the paperback book."

48K disks. Mindscape Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062. (800) 221-9884.
CIRCLE **159** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MERCENARY: SECOND CITY

In **Mercenary** (29.95), you've crash-landed on the war-ravaged planet Targ, home of the organic Palyars and their robot adversaries, the Mechanoids. With you is Benson, a portable computer that tells you what's going on (in a limited way). In this first-person, 3-D game, your goal is to escape—by any means.

Mercenary: The Second City (14.95) is a sequel that must be played in conjunction with Datasoft's original game disk. The Second City is on the other side of the Planet Targ, and once again you must escape.

48K disks. Intellicreations (Datasoft), 19808 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311. (818) 886-5922.
CIRCLE **124** ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEADER BOARD, TRIPLE PACK

Leader Board ($39.95) is a realistic golf game with three progressively tougher ability levels. The joystick-controlled game doesn't present roughs, sand traps or trees. But its hazards are dangerous enough—everywhere you look, there's water.

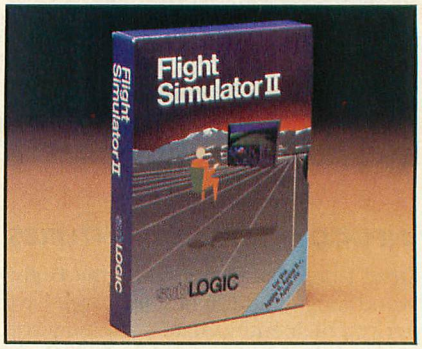
Triple Pack ($19.95) is an inexpensive three-game reissue. Beach-Head features aerial reconnaissance and the navigation of your ships through a hidden passage to destroy a castle. In Beach-Head II, you can assume the role of either The Dictator or J.P. Stryker, youngest man ever to make Allied Chief Commander. In Raid over Moscow, you must stop a nuclear attack by launching your fighter pilots out of the U.S. Space Station. They must fly through enemy territory to attack the missile silos.

48K disks. Access Software, 2561 South 1560 West, Woods Cross, UT 84087. (800) 824-2549. In Utah, (801) 298-9077.
CIRCLE **125** ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOP GUNNER, F-15 STRIKE EAGLE

Top Gunner ($24.95) features three best-selling MicroProse aerial combat programs. Hellcat Ace gives you a first-person 3-D perspective of 14 scenarios that recreate air battles from 1940 to 1944. MIG Alley Ace, set during the Korean War, has five scenarios, but a plane can be flown by a two-player crew. In the above games, the screen is split into cockpit views for each opposing plane. In Air Rescue, you're a chopper pilot trying to rescue a team of trapped archeologists in Northern Africa. The view is third-person 2-D in a treacherous underground labyrinth.

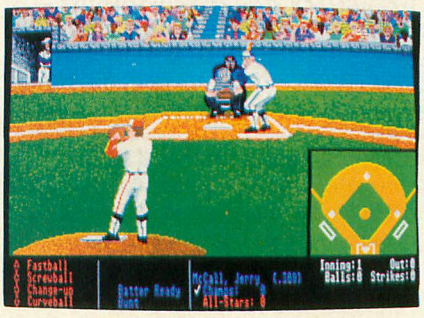
48K disks. MicroProse Software, 120 Lakefront Road, Hunt Valley, MD 21030. (301) 771-1151.



FLIGHT SIMULATOR II

Zoom your Piper Cherokee Archer around Chicago, New York, Seattle, Los Angeles or any of 80 realistic airports in this advanced flight simulation program. This sophisticated pilot training software provides believable flying practice after you learn the precise and detailed operating instructions. Additional **Scenery Disks** include San Francisco and Tokyo-Osaka ($19.95 each) or a six-disk Western U.S. set for $99.95.

$49.95, 48K disk. Sublogic Corporation, 713 Edgebrook Drive, Champaign, IL 61820. (217) 359-8482.
CIRCLE **127** ON READER SERVICE CARD



ENTERTAINMENT

HARDBALL, ACE OF ACES

Hardball, an arcade-style baseball game, features enticing graphics and 3-D perspective from three views. The joystick is used to choose lineups, select pitches and move fielders.

Ace of Aces simulates the thrill and challenge of flying a British Royal Air Force mission over World War II Europe. Fly the remarkable RAF Mosquito in four different air battles, each requiring special weapons, flying and navigational skills.

$29.95 each, 64K disks. Accolade, 20813 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 446-5757.
CIRCLE **158** ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIDEO VEGAS

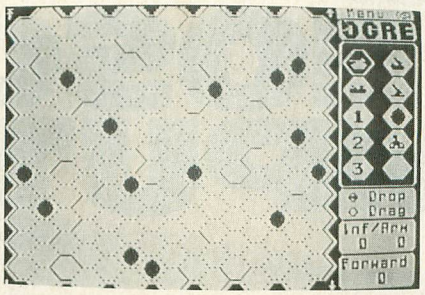
Video Vegas gives you the chance to be a big winner without actual monetary risk. You'll get plenty of inexpensive practice at Blackjack, which includes a card-counting tutorial, the Lucky 7 slot machine, Keno and Draw Poker.

$29.95, 48K disk. Baudville, 5380 52nd Street, Grand Rapids, MI 49508. (616) 957-3036.
CIRCLE **130** ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHESSMASTER 2000

The **Antic** reviewer says that **Chessmaster 2000** beat his copies of Colossus Chess 3.0 and Odesta Chess 7.0. If you are an avid chess buff, you will want the power of Chessmaster 2000 with its 20 levels of play and its library of almost 100 classic games. Outstanding graphics too.

$39.95, 48K disk. Software Toolworks, One Toolworks Plaza, 13557 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. (818) 907-6789. (Distributed by Electronic Arts.)
CIRCLE **132** ON READER SERVICE CARD



OGRE

Ogre takes place on a hypothetical battlefield in the 21st century where "Ogres" — huge computer-controlled cybernetic tanks, battle human-run, high-tech weapon systems. Ogre players must maneuver across most of the board to destroy or preserve the command post. Ogre is incredibly easy to play: GEM-like tools including dialog boxes, drop-down menus and "double-clicking" are used via joystick.

$29.95, 48K disk. Origin Systems, Inc., 136 Harvey Road, Manchester, NH 03053. (603) 644-3360.
CIRCLE **132** ON READER SERVICE CARD

GUILD OF THIEVES

The Guild of Thieves, long-awaited sequel to the ST hit, The Pawn, combines witty dialogue, challenging puzzles and outstanding graphics, as well as a humorous 40-page novella and other goodies.

$39.95, 48K disk. Firebird Licensees, Inc., 71 Franklin Turnpike, Waldwick, NJ 07463. (201) 920-7527.
CIRCLE **134** ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOTTO PROGRAM

The **Lotto Program** performs an analysis of the past winning lotto numbers, attempting to show the probability of which numbers are likely to surface in the next few drawings. This menu-driven program produces easy-to-read charts from which you can try to pick hot and cold numbers, frequency, patterns, sums of digits, odd/even numbers, digit groups and more.

$24.95, 48K disk. Soft-Byte, P.O. Box 556, Forest Park, Dayton, OH 45405. (513) 278-8044.
CIRCLE **135** ON READER SERVICE CARD

GUDERIAN

In this challenging simulation of the German Blitz across western Russia in the summer of 1941, the German player must capture and hold several key locations, fighting not only the Soviet player, but also the clock, just as General Heinz Guderian did 46 years ago. The Russian commander, however, does not have an easy job: those early Soviet units required constant leadership or else they wouldn't perform at all.

$30, 48K disk. Avalon Hill, 4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214. (800) 638-9292.
CIRCLE **136** ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ALADDIN

This disk magazine features news articles, graphics, reviews of films and computer products, games, short stories, humorous pieces and celebrity interviews by Chantal, the Hollywood correspondent for ABC-TV's "Good Morning America." Six times a year, you'll find a package containing three or more floppy disks in your mailbox—which in turn contain volumes of material that will occupy you for hours.

$19.95 each, $79.95 per year, 48K disk. The New Aladdin, 12200 Park Central Drive, Suite 310, Dallas, TX 75251. (800) 345-6467. In Texas, call collect: (214) 788-4441.
CIRCLE **137** ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHITE BAG SOFTWARE

TK has released eight new discount titles at $14.95 each. **Money Spin**, the 8-bit Atari's answer to *Wheel of Fortune*, lets you put your own puzzles onto data disks. In **Balloon Pop**, use joysticks or paddles to help clowns bounce higher and higher to pop hundreds of balloons. **Barnstorm** brings back the challenges of the biplane pilot era, in 26 difficulty levels.

Play backgammon in **Gammon** with colored dice, doubling cube and screen-wide playing field, or go on a space mission to destroy all enemy missile launchers in **Laser Fed**. **Air Hockey** is a fast-moving, computerized version of the table-top game. **Lottery** tracks winning lottery numbers and gives probabilities of future winners. **Bowling** (Version 2, $20), features arcade action for up to four bowlers, with sound and graphics.

$14.95 each, 48K disks. TK Computer Products, P.O. Box 9617, Downers Grove, IL 60515. (312) 382-5244.
CIRCLE **139** ON READER SERVICE CARD

■

3D STEREOSCOPIC COMPUTING

Atari ST dealers and users: Enter the next dimension in computer graphics.

Watch game objects fly right out of your CRT. Discover the true structure of a molecular model. Weave your way through an infinite geometric universe.

LC Technologies' StereoTek™ system adds the ultimate in depth to Atari® ST computer graphics—true 3D displays in full color or high-res monochrome.

Simply connect a pair of StereoTek glasses to an Atari ST game cartridge port and load the appropriate software (see list). You're on your way to an entirely new visual experience, both in entertainment and education.

The StereoTek system includes a pair of Liquid Crystal Shutter glasses, connecting cable, and an ST cartridge interface unit that supports two pairs of glasses. You also get complete documentation, the DEGAS Elite Stereo Desk Accessory, and Stereo CAD-3D by Tom Hudson.

Software now available in StereoTek 3D

Shoot-The-Moon
Cyber Control
3D Design Disks
Genesis' Molecular Modeling
Maps and Legends
Cyber Studio: CAD-3D 2.0 and Cybermate
3D Developers Disk
LCS Wanderer

With much more coming soon!
Contact your local Atari dealer for StereoTek 3D glasses.

StereoTek System **$149.95***
Extra Glasses **$99.95***

Dealer ordering information:
Call 24 Hours Toll Free
1-800-426-2200
Ask for the StereoTek Operator.

STEREOTEK™
LC TECHNOLOGIES A Tektronix Company

Software available through Antic.
* Suggested retail price.

CIRCLE **069** ON READER SERVICE CARD

ST Resource
All the latest news for the ST user
January 1988

Mega 4 Computer

Taking the wraps off Atari's most powerful ST

By Jon Bell *and* Patrick Bass

Atari's newest ST computers, the two-megabyte Mega 2 and four-megabyte Mega 4, were first shown at the January 1987 Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas. Our developer's Mega 4 arrived at **Antic** in mid-August, and the first Megas on dealers' shelves showed up at the end of September. The prices—with monochrome—are $1,699 for a Mega 2 and $2,399 for a Mega 4. For color systems, add $200.

Just how much is *new* in these three-piece Megas? (Atari decided last summer not to call the new computers Mega STs.) Will the Mega run current ST software? What about the oft-heralded blitter chip? And increased resolution? Are there card slots? Most of all, will the Megas make 520STs or 1040STs worthless?

Well, many things have remained the same. The Megas still use the Motorola 68000 microprocessor. GEM is still the operating environ-

continued on next page

FREE BONUS ISSUE!

START Giving...

...an easy and inexpensive way to get the jump on the Holiday Season.

Give ***START, the ST Quarterly,*** to your favorite ST enthusiasts and help them get the most from their computers, year-round.

Like a high-tech Christmas stocking, every issue is packed with valuable articles, stuffed with practical tips and techniques. And, there's the Disk, loaded with programs both useful and fun.

A great gift for all seasons! Plus each subscriber will receive our additional Holiday Gift—The Atari ST Buyers Guide—A Bonus issue perfect for the ST owner!

So, skip the long lines at the cash registers. Just fill out an order card and mail right away.* (And, we won't bill you until after January 1, 1988.)

It's time to start giving...***START!***

For fast service on subscription orders:
800-234-7001
(6 am–6 pm PST. Monday–Friday)

*Until December 1, we will send Gift Announcement cards for your gift subscriptions to **you**. After December 1, we will mail the cards **direct** to those on your Gift List.

THE ST QUARTERLY START

ment and Megas still run all ST software currently on the market. The Megas still offer Atari's crisp, clear ST color or monochrome graphics in the same low, medium and high resolutions.

WHAT'S NEW

But there *are* changes. The Mega's separate keyboard has a crisper typing feel. More significantly, the Mega has two or four million bytes of memory, a battery-backed clock and a *blitter* — a custom-designed chip that greatly speeds up some graphics and text operations. It does *not*, however, increase the screen resolution or give you more colors.

The computer itself is now a slim, flat box, connected to the keyboard via a coiled cable. The computer is about 3×13×13 inches—just the right size to support an Atari monitor. There's a double row of cooling vents on top, and the Mega's internal 3.5-inch double-sided disk drive opens conveniently on the front of the box.

As on the 520 ST and 1040 ST, there's a cartridge port on the left side of the Mega. The keyboard's coiled cable connects right next to the cartridge port (which may make some cartridges unusable, such as the L-shaped ones favored by Navarone Industries). A small compartment near the cooling vents houses two AA batteries for the Mega's internal clock, which keeps time even when the computer is off.

On the back panel of the Mega you'll find the following: the Reset button, On/Off switch, modem port (a standard RS-232C serial port with a male DB-25 connector), power jack, printer port (an IBM-standard parallel printer port with a female DB-25 connector), MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) Out port (for connecting the Mega to a synthesizer), MIDI In port, monitor port, floppy disk port and hard disk port. Actually, the latter is for an Atari hard disk or any other Atari DMA port device—including the Atari Laser Printer. (To use both, you'll need Atari's new interface box, the SLMC 804.)

A new item on the back of the Mega is the exhaust vent for the onboard fan—needed because the Mega has ample space inside for add-on boards that could produce more heat.

And just above the MIDI In and MIDI Out connectors is a removable plastic plate, with a removable *metal* plate right behind it. That's where the cable from an expansion board inside the Mega could exit to connect with the outside world. This opening is directly in line with a connector on the Mega's main board.

THE KEYBOARD

The separate keyboard is about 20 inches wide and 7 inches deep. The key arrangement is unchanged from earlier STs. On the underside of the keyboard are the mouse and joystick ports. The connectors are in recessed areas similar to those on a 1040. Centered at the back is Port 0, the mouse port, and to one side is another recessed area for Port 1, the joystick port.

The underside of the keyboard also sports a pair of hinged, 2-inch-wide plastic legs which you can raise and lock into place. This lifts the back of the keyboard and changes the typing angle.

If the keyboard sits too close to the computer, it's hard to use the disk drive slot even without the legs extended. So if you prefer sitting close to your monitor, one solution is to put the computer on a platform or on top of Atari's new 20 megabyte hard drive, the SH205, which has a case the same size as the Mega.

Many ST owners clamored for a crisper feel to the keyboard, and Atari listened. The mushy rubber cups have been replaced by the traditional springs of a standard keyboard. Everyone at Antic Publishing who tried it liked it. Use it for a week, and you'll never want to return to your original ST keyboard.

MEGA COMPATIBILITY

But while the Mega has been redesigned, it's still basically an ST with lots more memory. All hardware addresses have remained the same, and the Mega is compatible with existing software produced for the original 520 STs and 1040 STs—except for programs that don't follow Atari's software development guidelines. These mostly include programs that make "illegal" calls to the TOS operating system, and those with special disk copy-protection schemes (especially games and other programs that depend on disk drives that can read more than 80 tracks.)

We tested the Mega 4 with a wide range of commercial software. Though some software couldn't take advantage of the full four megabytes of memory, we had no significant problem with any major software package.

One reason Atari decided to create the Megas has to do with both business *and* graphics—the forthcoming low-cost Atari laser printer, the SLM804. Laser printers have traditionally been expensive because they've had to *be* computers themselves, with a CPU and megabytes of memory inside to create each printed page.

Atari's solution: Let the computer and laser printer share the CPU and memory. The plan is to sell a computer-laser printer combination at a lower price than other laser printers cost alone. Jack Tramiel and his business warriors hope to make as much a splash in desktop publishing as the ST's MIDI port has already made in the world of electronic music.

The Megas are clearly intended to help Atari work its way into the business world. With their vastly increased memory and serious, businesslike appearance, the Megas may help Atari finally shake its game-machine image and establish a place in corporate America.(For additional technical details about the Mega, see the Winter 1987 issue of START, The ST Quarterly.) ■

Save 33% on Antic Disk Subscription

Now only $79.95

Get the lion's share online with GEnie.

"GEnie changed my mind about what an online service can do for me! I always knew that GEnie offered a princely selection of Special Interest Groups featuring thousands of software files, dynamic bulletin boards, lively discussions and "tips" from the experts. But now GEnie gives me more than my share of valuable information services like NewsGrid and USA Today Decision-lines, American Airlines EAASY SABRE℠ personal reservation system, new and exciting multi-player games and access to Dow Jones News/Retrieval® And the people on GEnie are so friendly and helpful they make me feel like a member of royalty!

You don't need to pay a king's ransom to get the lion's share, because only GEnie offers you so much online, for less."

B. A. King

Services Available	Compare & Save	Pricing*			
		Registration Fee	Monthly Minimum	Non-prime Time Rates	
				300 baud	1200 baud
Electronic Mail • CB • SIGs/User Groups • Travel • Shopping • Finance • Reference Professional • Leisure • Games • News	**GEnie†**	**$29.95***	**None**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**
	CompuServe	$39.95	None	$6.00	$12.50
	Other	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80

**$18 Registration fee extended to 12/31/87.*

Just $5 per hour. Get online today!

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter **XJM11825,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636.**

GEnie™
We Bring Good Things Online.

GE Information Services

© 1987 General Electric Company, U.S.A.

*Basic rates and services in effect 9/87 apply in U.S. only. †Non-prime time rates apply Mon.–Fri. 6 PM–8 AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services offered on GEnie may include additional charges.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

FEATURE REVIEW

STrange Adventure Worlds

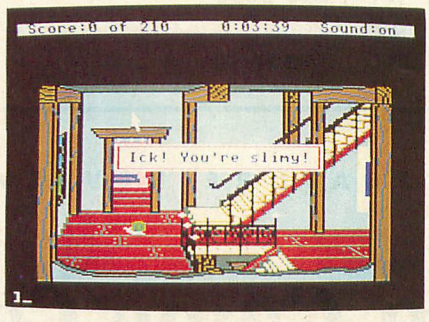
Kings Quest III, Space Quest, Tass Times in Tonetown

Reviewed by SOL *and* REBECCA GUBER

King's Quest III, **Space Quest** and **Tass Times in Tonetown** are three adventure games for the ST. They're all similar—each one presents a world that the player must navigate—but the differences among those worlds are striking.

King's Quest III, subtitled "To Heir is Human," doesn't really begin where King's Quest II leaves off, as you might expect. Instead, it has a much different object—you have to escape from the evil magician Mananan and find your way home. Like other Sierra On-Line games, it has a small character onscreen that you control with either a joystick or mouse. In King's Quest III the main character is a boy named Gwydion who must gather all the necessary ingredients to perform magic spells—flying, storm-bringing, transforming someone into a cat and even invisibility. The accompanying manual explains the incantations needed for each spell.

This game plays much like King's Quest II—you have to navigate through a series of mazes, for instance. You can save and restore the game, and put a note into the saved game to show where you left off. There's also a clock onscreen—you have to perform certain actions within a time limit. The graphics are more sophisticated than in earlier games. For example, at one point Gwydion walks toward a mirror that shows his reflection; as he moves closer to it, his image becomes larger, and when he walks away, the mirror shows his back. There are many scenes for the different lands Gwydion comes to, and the graphics seem more involved. There are times when three different characters are moving around. It really is like playing an animated cartoon.



King's Quest III is a game of medium difficulty—you won't finish it in a week or two. Though it's similar in layout to King's Quest II, with its different themes and the time constraints the game becomes much harder. If you've played one of the King's Quest games, or even if you haven't, you are in for a real treat—this is the hardest one so far, but it's also the best, and I recommend it strongly.

Space Quest is another animated graphic adventure from Sierra On-Line. This time you're on a spaceship, and the object is to save the world from the evil Sariens. You have to fly to a nearby planet, then fly back up to the Sarien spaceship, which you board and explore.

It's very easy to get killed in Space Quest—once you're on the Sarien ship, there are aliens almost everywhere that will shoot at you, and the game pops up with smart remarks if you're unfortunate enough to get yourself killed. Space Quest has an option allowing you to save the game several times; as in King's Quest III, you can leave yourself a message in the save. There are also pop-out dialog boxes to tell you things. There are several arcade-type games within Space Quest—they're difficult, and the puzzles are tricky. The background graphics are very good, and there are lots of them. The game shows you two levels of landscape at a time, such as two spaceship or cave floors, so you know when you are on the right track.

Other nice features? You can put the game on a hard disk, speeding up its operations. (You still need the first disk to load the game.) From a hard disk, you can get killed but then reload a saved game in less then 30 seconds.

I liked Space Quest, though it's fairly difficult, and I think some of the puzzles aren't really fair. But if you want a medium-difficulty space adventure game with lots of puzzles, pick up a copy of Space Quest.

Are you Ultratone or a total tourist? You won't even understand the question until you play **Tass Times In Tonetown**, an unusual graphics adventure game from Activision. The object is to find Gramps, who went through a space warp door into a strange world called Tonetown; you must follow and rescue him. Gramps's dog comes with you—in Tonetown he's a talking-dog newspaper reporter named Ennio who can tell you about this bizarre new world.

Tonetown is full of trendy punk rockers; to be "tass," you must wear the right clothes and talk the right way, or you'll be labeled a tourist. There are also dangers here—be careful when you explore, or the crocagators will get you! This game really shows off the ST's graphics and sound. The graphics are colorful and detailed with some animation, and the punk colors are well-chosen. It's easy to play because you do not need to type the commands. You can click

continued on next page

on choices from a menu to talk to someone, look at something or pick something up. It's easy to do and speeds up the game. You can also save and reload the game from a menu; each save is numbered, but you have to remember where you were.

There are some things I don't like about Tass Times in Tonetown. The noises sometimes drive me crazy, and you can turn them down but not off. I also don't like the fact that you have to perform the actions in a certain order. These caveats aside, though, I can recommend this game. It's very colorful and easy to play, but hard to solve—there's a newspaper included with the game that contains lots of clues. I like the idea of the punk-rocker world, but I still haven't gotten Gramps out of Tonetown. ■

KING'S QUEST III
Sierra On-Line
Coarsegold,Ca 93614
(209) 683-6858
$49.95

CIRCLE **235** ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPACE QUEST
Sierra On-Line
Coarsegold, Ca 93614
(209) 683-6858
$49.95

CIRCLE **236** ON READER SERVICE CARD

TASS TIMES IN TONETOWN
Activision, Inc.
P.O. Box 287
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 960-0410
$39.95

CIRCLE **237** ON READER SERVICE CARD

FEATURE REVIEW

Education Game Contenders

Perfect Match and ST Alpha Bytes

Reviewed by SOL GUBER

Perfect Match and **ST Alpha Bytes** are a pair of educational games for the ST. Perfect Match uses uses a "match the card" theme to teach facts to older children; ST Alpha Bytes teaches younger children alphabet recognition and reading skills.

The Perfect Match screen consists of 24 cards—12 questions and 12 answers. When you pick a card, it's flipped over. Then you pick a second card, which is also flipped. You then have to decide if the question and answer are a match. You get points for answering correctly and if the cards are a match. You can play Perfect Match with another person or solitaire.

Topics include the Bible, Animals, Presidents, Sports, the World Wars, and there is even a special category that randomly selects questions from all of the categories. You can also generate your own question sets. There's an adjustable difficulty level, and a help feature will give out answers if you're stumped.

Unfortunately, the game is somewhat disappointing. Each category contains only a small number of questions, and it's very easy to learn all of the questions in any category. There are not nearly enough questions here for a trivia-type program, even with Perfect Match's ability to generate more question sets. (And the question-generator program uses a very cumbersome interface. It takes some effort to remember which keys you need to use for moving from one question to another, and there is no editing capability except for the backspace key.)

Perfect Match also lacks any real pizazz. The game does use several sound effects as the cards shuffled and flipped, and a fanfare when you answer a question correctly. The scanty four-page manual is mostly concerned with the question-generator program. Basically, Perfect Match is just so-so.

ST Alpha Bytes is designed for children 2 to 6 years old, and it uses colors, action and sound to make the program enjoyable and to keep the child's attention. Unfortunately, I think the program has been targeted to the wrong age group and misses the mark.

The basic premise here is simple: At the bottom of your ST screen is a keyboard with a Rube Goldberg machine and a robot just above it. A letter appears on left side of the screen, a picture appears on the right, and in the middle is a box with three words. (For example, the letter C has the words church, camera, and clock shown with it.) The object is to click on or type the correct choice. If you're right, the machine runs and beeps several times and the robot smiles. You can vary the amount of time for the choice, choose a demo mode, or even remove the machine and robot.

There are several flaws in Alpha Bytes. It's in medium resolution, so there are only four colors, and the thin font the program uses to make up the letters is difficult for a small child to read. The screen is also very cluttered; between the keyboard, the machine, the robot, the words, the graphics and everything else going on, it is difficult for a 2-to-six-year-old

child to focus on what is being taught. There are only three pictures for each letter. The time element is also not appropriate—there are few children at age 6 who will be able to read three words and choose the correct one within five seconds. It is even difficult for some adults.

The 20-page guide covers theories of reading for children and shows what to expect from various age groups. The package also comes with a poster to be colored and two packets of stickers. There's also a score sheet that can be printed to show which words have been learned.

All in all, this is a program that has missed its target. For a young child, the words are too difficult and the screen is too cluttered. For an older child, the program isn't interesting enough—it needs more colors, and songs rather than sounds. There are many nice touches in ST Alpha Bytes, but for young children to learn alphabet skills, a program with more colors, more words and less difficulty is needed. ■

PERFECT MATCH
MichTron
576 S. Telegraph
Pontiac, MI 48053
(313) 334-5700
$39.95
CIRCLE **240** ON READER SERVICE CARD

ST ALPHA BYTES
Mission Soft
P.O. Box 3916
Seal Beach, CA 90740
(213) 439-6281
$29.95
CIRCLE **241** ON READER SERVICE CARD

FEATURE REVIEW

Games or Simulations?

Karate Kid II, Shuttle II and High Roller

Reviewed by SOL GUBER

Simulations are the hottest entertainment software these days—you can now simulate everything from sports to spaceships on your ST. **Karate Kid II**, **High Roller** and **Shuttle II** are three very different simulations that cover the whole range.

Karate Kid II is a karate fighting game from England with some of the finest ST graphics I've ever seen. The object is to defeat your opponent in karate combat, playing against another person or the computer. You control your player, Daniel, with the joystick; he can move left and right, jump and duck, somersault forward and backward, punch, kick and roundhouse kick. The details on the characters are so good that all their movements are very visible.

The computer plays well and is difficult to defeat, although I enjoy the two-player mode more, since you can play against a friend. The fights are in rounds; win a round and you battle a tougher opponent next round. After every second opponent there is a test of skill. In the first test you try to catch a fly with chopsticks; in the second, you are supposed to break sheets of ice. These are difficult and require lots of practice.

The background screens are excellent, with highly-detailed, Asian-themed graphics, and the two user-controllable fighter figures are also very well executed. There is a high score screen, but it does not save the scores to the disk. There's a problem if you have a hard disk: The program will sometimes just die, forcing you to reboot and start over. Unplugging the disk drive does solve this problem.

Is this a good game? Well, yes and no. The graphics in Karate Kid II are wonderful, but I'm not sure about its staying power as a game—I wish there were more to it then just kicking and fighting. But as a simulation it's fine—I play it often with friends just to show off the Atari's graphics.

High Roller simulates the Harrier jet fighter plane. Your mission is to destroy a terrorist headquarters 500 miles from your base, but you must first learn to fly the Harrier. High Roller has several levels of play, and it takes solid tactics as well as quick reflexes to complete your mission successfully. It also has good 3-D graphics and a realistic first-person perspective for flying the Harrier.

The Harrier can change its engine thrust from horizontal to vertical and can thus land and take off on very short runways, or even straight up. It can accelerate and decelerate rapidly, moving quickly and unpredictably; High Roller has a much different feel from other flight simulations. Your controls are on the ST keyboard: You can increase and decrease power, change flaps and thrust vector, and fire missiles, bombs, and homing devices. The screen lets you see your instrument panel and a view out the cockpit; you can see your power level, direction of thrust, fuel supply, weapon inventory and radar. You also have a scrolling map and target display that shows mountains, tanks and enemy aircraft.

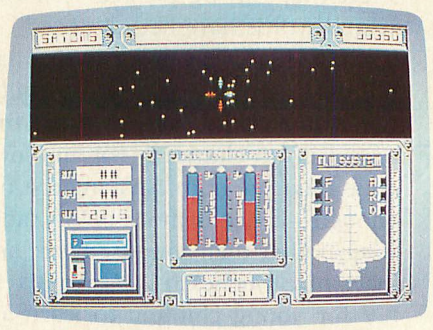
Your mission is to destroy the enemy headquarters, but first you must destroy enemy ground forces

continued on next page

and set up bases for your ground troops. You cannot re-arm or refuel until your forces arrive, so the preparing of bases is an important part of the game. Air combat is another important part of the game—you must attack enemy MiG-23 Fencer jets as well as land tanks. High Roller's 32-page manual shows how to perform classic combat maneuvers like the Scissors, the Immelmann and the Split S. It also shows how to perform a deceleration maneuver unique to the Harrier. As you rise through the three levels of difficulty, you encounter G-forces, fuel-level problems and reduced weapons range and accuracy.

High Roller has excellant playability, with smooth scrolling, excellent controls, and gives a very realistic feel of flying the Harrier. The combination of flying and combat make this worthwhile as a game or simulation.

Shuttle II takes you even higher—it lets you fly a space shuttle mission, from liftoff to landing. This time you make all choices using the mouse—the keyboard is used only occasionally. The graphics are very well done,



and the sound effects make the game attractive but not obtrusive.

Flying a mission begins with selecting one of the six difficulty levels, then picking the launch and runway sites. Here you decide how much wind and cloud cover there will be during your takeoff; the more difficult the conditions are, the more points you receive if you accomplish it properly. Once you take off, you have a view of both space and the earth, along with a flight control panel. There are controls for the nose pitch, which determines direction and rate of ascent; the wings, which affect the roll of the shuttle; and thrust. You get extra points for matching the mission's projected flight path, and you must put your craft through tricky maneuvers such as the altitude dive for the external tank separation.

Once you're in orbit you can search for the satellite that you need to retrieve. The flight display shows you the range, the angle of displacement and your difference in altitude from the satellite. You must get within five miles of the satellite before you run out of fuel; if you don't find the satellite, you receive no bonus points. Then you have to don a jet pack and collect the satellite before you run out of oxygen and jet-pack fuel. Finally, you can return to your base and land safely.

Shuttle II is a good simulation. Each game takes about 10 to 15 minutes. The graphics are good and the mouse control is acceptable. The scoring system lets you know how well you are doing, and the ten highest scores are saved to disk. The disk is copy-protected, but you can duplicate the files and put them back if any problems occur. All in all, Shuttle II is a nice flying simulation with a non-violent touch. With luck and a lot of practice, you should be able to reach level six someday. ■

KARATE KID II
distributed by MichTron
576 S. Telegraph
Pontiac, MI 48053
(313) 334-5700
$39.95

CIRCLE **230** ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH ROLLER
Mirrorsoft, Inc.
distributed by Mindscape
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, Il 60062
(312) 480-7667
$49.95

CIRCLE **231** ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHUTTLE II
MicroDeal
Distributed by MichTron Inc.
576 S. Telegraph
Pontiac, Michigan 48053
(313) 334-5700
$39.95

CIRCLE **232** ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTEN DOWN THE HATCHES

WORLD WAR II SUBMARINE SIMULATION

- Control speed, depth, heading, periscope and weapons
- Perform multiple mission assignments
- Choose from 10 difficulty levels
- Defensive/offensive enemy maneuvers
- Use navigational aids for enemy tracking

Available on Apple IIe or IIc 128K, IBM 128K, Macintosh 128K (Macintosh Plus compatible), Commodore 64K, Atari ST, and soon available on Amiga

Spectrum HoloByte Inc.™
2061 CHALLENGER DRIVE
ALAMEDA, CA 94501
(415) 522-3584

GATO is a trademark of Spectrum HoloByte Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. IBM, Commodore 64, Atari ST and Amiga are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Commodore Electronics Limited, Atari Corp., and Commodore-Amiga, Inc. respectively.

CIRCLE **066** ON READER SERVICE CARD

ST Resource
ST New Products

By GREGG PEARLMAN, *Antic Assistant Editor*

ROYAL PAIR

The GEM-based **Payroll Master** ($79.95) supports multiple pay types, all pay periods, vacation/sick pay, and handles 400 employees. It features user-defined tax tables and highly detailed report generating: user-defined payroll checks, W-2 forms, employee information reports, all tax reports and more.

Inventory Master ($99.95) keeps track of sales history and vendors, estimates future sales figures and computes the recommended reorder levels for each inventory item. The Purchase Order section lets you issue, view, receive and fill orders. The report section includes more than a dozen reports, special sorts and more.

Royal Software, 710 McKinley, Eugene, OR 97402. (503) 683-5361. PRESS.
CIRCLE **260** ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD II

Dac-Easy Word II, Dac Software's newest Series 2.0 program, features a pull-down menu screen, a 32,000-record limited database, flexible mail merge template, multiple windows and a 90,000-word dictionary with word select and search options. Word II, written in C, supports more than 200 different printers and lets you export Word II files to ASCII and imports ASCII or paragraph-delimited ASCII, as well as Word I text files.

$49.95. Dac Software, Inc., 4801 Spring Valley Road, Building 110-B, Dallas, TX 75244. (214) 458-0038. PRESS.
CIRCLE **261** ON READER SERVICE CARD

HILLS ARE ALIVE

Electronic Arts has added special features for the ST to its famous **Music Construction Set**. These include MIDI In, MIDI Out, "Jukebox" play mode, and waveform editing (which lets you create your own instruments). The interface is easy and powerful: just point to the desired note onscreen and click it into place on the score. Or click on the onscreen keyboard. Or enter notes directly from a MIDI instrument connected to your ST.

$39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 571-7171. PRESS.
CIRCLE **253** ON READER SERVICE CARD

B/W COMPUTEREYES

Capture real-world black-and-white images with the monochrome-only version of the **Computereyes** video digitizer package. This hardware/software combination plugs between the cartridge port of your ST and any standard video source—a video camera, VCR, videodisk player, etc. The video signal is scanned in six seconds in low-resolution, 12 seconds in medium-resolution and 24 seconds in high-resolution, producing NEOCHROME- or DEGAS-compatible images that can be transferred to T-shirts.

$149.95. Digital Vision, Inc., 66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026. (617) 329-5400. PRESS.
CIRCLE **273** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE!

More! Graphics ST, an unprotected collection of 128 icons, symbols and letters, is compatible with Printmaster and Printmaster Plus, DEGAS and DEGAS Elite, Typesetter Elite, PM Interface and Publishing Partner. More! Graphics ST works with either a color or monochrome monitor.

$14.95. The Pierstorff Company, 131 W. Main Street, Woodland, CA 95695. (916) 666-3530. PRESS.
CIRCLE **270** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIDIMOUSE

The **Matrix 12/Xpander Patch Librarian** ($49.95) lets you transfer patch data to or from the MIDI instrument or between files. You can have an entire data dump—100 single and multi-patches—in memory at once, and a bank of 100 single files can also reside in memory. Single patches can be transferred between the synthesizer and files, and entire fils can be dumped to the synthesizer.

The menu-driven **Fast Tracks ST** ($129.95) MIDI sequencer gives you fast and easy real-time music processing. Sixteen sets—collections of up to 16 sequences, each containing up to 16 track—can reside in memory at once. The tracks run simultaneously, as in a multi-track tape deck. Each sequence can be looped or chained with other sequences in the set.

MIDImouse Music, Box 272, Rhododendron, OR 97409. (503) 622-4034. Both items PRESS.
CIRCLE **255** ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYNTHVIEW

SynthView is a GEM-based patch librarian and editor that lets you create custom banks for the Korg DW-8000 and EX-8000 synthesizers. Editing is done on a single screen: just click on the patch or parameter you want to change. Patches can be named and banks printed. Either can be sent and received from your synthesizer. Totally hard drive-compatible.

$49.95. Synergy Resources, 754 N. Bolton Avenue, Indianapolis, IN 46219. (317) 356-6946. PRESS.
CIRCLE **264** ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIREBIRDS

You're an oppressed Orc, and you're sick and tired of being persecuted by human supremacists who make you mop up dangerous chemical spills, sample poisoned food to see if it would kill rats, and type in their ST BASIC programs without using TYPO ST. **Knight Orc**, a Firebird retelling of *Conquest of the Planet of the Apes*, is your chance for revenge against these nose-in-the-air goofballs. Knight Orc features full character interaction and accepts high-level commands, drawing from a 1,000-word vocabulary.

Guild of Thieves, the hungrily-anticipated sequel to The Pawn, gives you outstanding graphics and challenging puzzles, humorous dialogue, a Bank of Kerovnia credit card, an Indenture and Contract of Service Certificate, a Douglas Adams-esque 40-page thieves' newsletter and more.

$44.95 each. Firebird, 71 N. Franklin Turnpike, Waldwick, NJ 07463. (201) 444-5700. All items PRESS.
CIRCLE **252** ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAG O' MICE

MousePouch is a vinyl/suede "velcro-driven" pocket that attaches to the side of your monitor or any other convenient surface. It holds a mouse, eight 3 1/2-inch disks, pens, pencils, labels or other supplies—and keeps your workstation free of clutter. Available in light gray with silver trim or natural tan with gold trim.

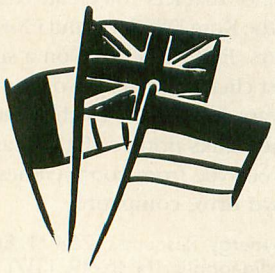
$5.95. H&H Enterprises, P.O. Box 2672, Corona, CA 91718. (714) 737-1376. FINAL.
CIRCLE **250** ON READER SERVICE CARD

continued on next page

Publisher's Report from Europe

$500 Atari CD ROM Unveiled

By GREGG PEARLMAN, *Antic Assistant Editor*



Atari showed a CD ROM player—to sell for about $500—at the Personal Computer World (PCW) Show in London. The unit will also play audio compact disks. U.S. premiere of Atari's CD ROM was scheduled for the COMDEX show in November.

(***Antic's*** *October 1985, cover story reviewed a 540-megabyte CD ROM which put the entire 26-volume Grolier Encyclopedia on a single compact disk and used an Atari ST to locate any entry in less than three seconds. Atari held off marketing an ST-based CD ROM system because until now they couldn't find a third-party manufacturer to deliver CD ROM players at this price range.*—ANTIC ED)

It was also announced at the show that Cambridge University is developing an ST transputer for Atari. A transputer is a speed-up box that gives a personal computer the data-crunching power of an expensive workstation. (*Kuma's K-Max ST Transputer was reviewed in START, Fall 1987.*—ANTIC ED)

In September 1987, James Capparell, Publisher of **Antic** and START Magazines, attended Atari exhibits at major computer shows in Dusseldorf, Germany and Amsterdam, Holland as well as London. He brought back the information in this report.

Capparell says, "'For three years, we've been travelling to Europe for these shows. Now a lot of other American companies also attend, but I'd say we were ahead of the pack by a couple of years. **Antic** Magazine is very well known throughout Europe and START is becoming sought-after too. Antic Software has also gained recognition and we're setting up exclusive distribution in Germany, France and the UK.

"The ST is the best-selling personal computer in Germany. Atari's German organization does a wonderful job. There are about 150,000 STs in Germany and 30,000 to 50,000 in both France and the United Kingdom. Italy, Scandinavia and the Netherlands are coming up behind that.

"At the big German computer show in Dusseldorf, I saw a lot of ST software for science laboratories, plenty of desktop publishing and graphics, many languages for the ST, everything from Prolog to APL—even Smalltalk. There also seemed to be lots of hardware development going on. I saw a lot of video input/output devices—scanners, digitizers, plotters.

"Also, they're moving the Atari 8-bit line into Eastern Europe very strongly. (The 16-bit ST is not allowed to be sold in Eastern Europe.) In fact, there's some discussion about licensing **Antic** in Eastern Europe. In general, the 8-bit is doing well in Europe. There's still significant 8-bit development—even if not as much as in the past—and plenty of 8-bit users." ■

MORE ANIMATION

ST Director Series ($79.95) consists of Art Director, a full-featured painting program, and Film Director, a state-of-the-art cell-style animation program. Both programs have icons, pull-down menus and dialog boxes.

Karateka ($34.95), the 8-bit karate hit, takes full advantage of the ST's color, resolution and power, combining an intricate plot, detailed animation and realistic, player-controlled martial arts action.

Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101. (415) 492-3200. PRESS.

CIRCLE **265** ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANT FONTS?

FontEdit, a GEM font editor, lets you create and edit all bit-mapped fonts. The on-screen control offers most common operations. Works on color or monochrome monitors. **Specific Fonts 2**, for Epson or HP LaserJet+ printers, features four typefaces ($65 each): Shady, Compac, Comp-Out and BigFoot.

$165 ($195 when bundled with an International GEM Desktop or Specific Fonts 2). Specific Solutions, 1898 Anthony Court, Mountain View, CA 94040. (415) 941-3941. PRESS.

CIRCLE **266** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICHTRON MONTHLY

Many of your files are probably written to several blocks of formerly free space on your hard drive. When it tries to read the files, the hard drive must skip to each section that makes up the full file—which takes time. **TuneUp!** ($49.95), a floppy and hard disk optimizer, rewrites files to contiguous blocks on the hard disk while it consolidates free space. The drive will reward you by *running* at optimum speed—as long as you use TuneUp! every couple of weeks or so.

For anyone with a math phobia, the **Algebra I** series, Volume I ($39.95), might be the place to start. It's designed for the mature student who *wants* to learn algebra—not the one who wants to be *tricked* into learning it. The Linear Equations program has 66 different types of equations, and the Verbal Problems section contains 30 different types of story problems in 10 different areas.

ST New Products

The GFA-BASIC Companion ($49.95) lets you build sliders, radio-button, dialog help text or error boxes—or even custom boxes with the program's Dialog Box Source Code Generator. **GFA-VECTOR** ($49.95), a 3-D graphics program for the GFA-BASIC Interpreter, lets you create and manipulate images and optical effects to be placed into your GFA-BASIC programs. You can create real-time animations via coordinates or interactively onscreen with the 3-D graphics editor.

The **Make It Move** animation program ($49.95), combined with a paint program, lets you generate and display colorful business reports, professional-looking titles and animation sequences for home or industrial video recordings, and other exciting demonstrations.

The **ST-DIGIDRUM** kit ($39.95) includes a bass drum, snare, closed hat, cowbell, low or high tom, low or high bongo, tambourine, electro-bass, electrosnare, hand clap, electro-clap and a dog bark. Because ST DIGIDRUM is polyphonic, you can have several drums sounding at once.

MichTron, 576 S. Telegraph, Pontiac, MI 48053. (313) 334-5700. All items PRESS.
CIRCLE **274** ON READER SERVICE CARD

TWO FROM ISD

Version 2.0 of **STAccounts** ($349.95) fully integrates Accounts Receivable and Payble, inventory control and general ledger. The hard drive-compatible STAccounts gives you check-writing facilities and handles batch invoicing and order entry for both sales and purchases. (START review Winter 1987.)

VIP Professional, Version 1.2 ($249.95) uses commands identical to Lotus 1-2-3, reads and writes Lotus files, and offers all Lotus features, including powerful macros. For the Mega, it addresses up to 4Mb of memory and features multiple windows, color business presentation graphics and ultra-fast floating point math. It includes Lotus' 50-plus built-in financial and mathematical functions and versatile database with up to 8192 records, each with up to 256 fields. (START review Fall 1987.)

ISD Marketing, Inc., 2651 John Street, Unit 3, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 2W5. (416) 479-1880. PRESS. FINAL.
CIRCLE **254** ON READER SERVICE CARD

TMON ST

The cartridge-based **TMON ST** is a powerful debugging tool whose menu bar and windows allow multiple simultaneous views of your program during debugging. The monitor can be invoked by any system error, TMON ST breakpoint, or user-definable system call. You can halt, examine, disassemble or dump any running program to the printer, then return to where you left off. Features include a built-in programmer's calculator and an electronic note pad.

$149.95. ICOM Simulations, Inc., 648 S. Wheeling Road, Wheeling, IL 60090. (312) 520-4440. PRESS.
CIRCLE **272** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PASCAL 2

Metacomco's **Pascal 2** compiler and development system provides an ISO standard compiler core and a large range of extensions for those who want to access all features of the Motorola 68000 and GEM. Pascal 2 offers single- and double-precision floating-point arithmetic, full 32-bit pointers, sequential and random access files, dynamic strings, conditional compilation and separate compilation, as well as bitwise integer operations, OTHERWISE in CASE statements, and binary, decimal, octal and hexadecimal integer and character constants. Debug+, the kit's new link-loader, incorporates a source level symbolic debugger and disassembler, and the resource construction editor lets you create your own resource files for icons, menus, dialog boxes and alerts. The screen editor allows four windows open at once.

$99.95. Metacomco, 26 Portland Square, Bristol BS2 84Z, England. BRISTOL (0272) 428618. PRESS.
CIRCLE **267** ON READER SERVICE CARD

New ST product notices are compiled from information provided by the products' manufacturers. ***Antic*** *assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of these notices or the performance of the product. Each mention is followed by a code word indicating that, at press time,* ***Antic*** *had seen a FINAL marketable version, near-final BETA, earlier ALPHA, incomplete DEMO, or PRESS release.*

MOVING?
Don't Forget Us!

☐ **I am also a STart subscriber.**

New Address:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____
Zip _____

Place current address label here.

Fill in coupon and mail to:

• **Antic**
• P.O. Box 1919
• Marion OH
• 43306

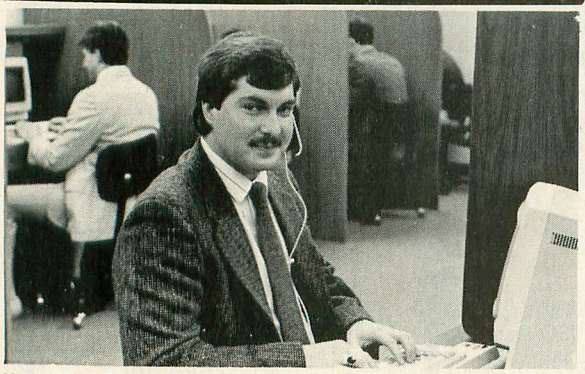
Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

Order processed within 24 hours.

Lyco Means Total Service.



Mark "Mac" Bowser, Sales Manager

I would personally like to thank all of our past customers for helping to make Lyco Computer one of the largest mail order companies and a leader in the industry. Also, I would like to extend my personal invitation to all computer enthusiasts who have not experienced the services that we provide. Please call our trained sales staff at our toll-free number to inquire about our diverse product line and weekly specials.

First and foremost our philosophy is to keep abreast of the changing market so that we can provide you with not only factory-fresh merchandise but also the newest models offered by the manufacturers at the absolute best possible prices. We offer the widest selection of computer hardware, software and accessories.

Feel free to call Lyco if you want to know more about a particular item. I can't stress enough that our toll-free number is not just for orders. Many companies have a toll-free number for ordering, but if you just want to ask a question about a product, you have to make a toll call. Not at Lyco. Our trained sales staff is knowledgeable about all the products we stock and is happy to answer any questions you may have. We will do our best to make sure that the product you select will fit your application. We also have Saturday hours — one more reason to call us for all your computer needs.

Once you've placed your order with Lyco, we don't forget about you. Our friendly, professional customer service representatives will find answers to your questions about the status of an order, warranties, product availability, or prices.

Lyco Computer stocks a multimillion dollar inventory of factory-fresh merchandise. Chances are we have exactly what you want right in our warehouse. And that means you'll get it fast. In fact, orders are normally shipped within 24 hours. Free shipping on prepaid orders over $50, and there is no deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Air freight or UPS Blue/Red Label shipping is available, too. And all products carry the full manufacturers' warranties.

I can't see why anyone would shop anywhere else. Selection from our huge in-stock inventory, best price, service that can't be beat—we've got it all here at Lyco Computer.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760
New PA Wats: 1-800-233-8760
Outside Continental US Call: **1-717-494-1030**

Hours: 9AM to 8PM, Mon. - Thurs.
9AM to 6PM, Friday — 10AM to 6PM, Saturday

For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670,
9AM to 5PM, Mon. - Fri.
Or write: Lyco Computer, Inc.
P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740

VISA MasterCard

Risk-Free Policy: • full manufacturers' warranties • no sales tax outside PA • prices show 4% cash discount; add 4% for credit cards • APO, FPO, international: add $5 plus 3% for priority • 4-week clearance on personal checks • we check for credit card theft • compatability not guaranteed • return authorization required • price/availability subject to change

ATARI/ATARI ST SOFTWARE

Access:
Leader Board $22.95
Tournament #1 ..... $11.95
Triple Pack $11.95

Optimized Systems:
Action $44.95
Action Tool Kit $16.95
Basic XE $44.95
Basic XL $33.95
Basic XL Tool Kit $16.95
Mac 65 ..... $44.95
Mac 65 Tool Kit $16.95

Sublogic:
Flight Simulator II $31.49
Night Mission Pinball ... $18.95
Scenery #1-#6 ea. $12.95
Scenery #7 ..... $14.95

Strategic Simulations:
Battle of Antetiem $28.95
Battlecruiser $33.95
Nam $22.95
Phantasie $22.95
Wargame Construc. $16.95
Warship $33.95
Wizards Crown $22.95

Microprose:
Conflict in Vietnam $22.95
F-15 Strike Eagle $19.95
Kennedy Approach $13.95
Silent Service $19.95
Top Gunner $13.95

Activision:
Hacker $8.95
Hitch Hikers $13.95
Leather Goddesses $19.95
Moonmist $19.95
Music Studio $19.95
Stationfall $19.95
Lurking Horror $19.95

Broderbund:
Print Shop $25.49
Print Shop Compan. $22.95
Graphic Lib. I, II, III $13.49
Karateka $12.95
Bank St. Writer $27.95

Microleag. Baseball $22.95
General Manager $16.95
Stat Disk $13.95
'86 Team Disk $11.95

ATARI ST

Strategic Simulations:
Phantasie $22.95
Phantasie II $22.95
Road War 2000 ..... $22.95
Colonial Conquest $22.95

Microleague:
Microleague Baseball .. $33.95
General Manager $16.95

Activision:
Champion. Baseball $22.95
Champion. Basketball . $22.95
Championship Golf ..... $New
GFL Football $22.95
Hacker 2 ..... $22.95
Leather Goddesses $22.95
Moonmist $22.95
Music Studio $27.95
Paint Works $22.95
Shanghai $22.95
Bureaucracy $22.95
Stationfall $22.95
Lurking Horror $22.95
Top Fuel $19.95

Firebird:
Pawn $25.95
Starglider $25.95
Golden Path $25.95
Guild of Thieves $25.95
Tracker $25.95

Sublogic:
Flight Simulator II $31.49
Scenery Disk $14.95

Microprose:
Silent Service $22.95
F-15 Strike Eagle $24.95

Access:
Leader Board $22.95
Tournament #1 ..... $11.95

MONITORS

THOMSON:
230 Amber TTL/12" $85
450 Amber TTL/15" $149
980 White TTL/20" $695
4120 CGA $225
4160 CGA $289
4460 EGA $359
4375 Ultra Scran $525

ZENITH:
ZVM 1220 ..... $89
ZVM 1230 ..... $89

MODEMS

HAYES:
Smartmodem 300 ..... $125
Smartmodem 1200 ..... $369
Smartmodem 2400 ..... $559

AVATEX:
1200 hc $99.95
2400 ..... $209.95

DISKETTES

MAXELL		
SSDD	$7.95	$11.50
DSDD	$8.95	$17.95
BONUS		
SSDD	$5.95	———
DSDD	$6.95	———
SKC		
DSDD	$6.95	$13.99
DSHD . . .	$13.95	———
VERBATIM		
SSDD	$8.99	$14.50
DSDD . . .	$11.50	$20.95

1-800-233-8760

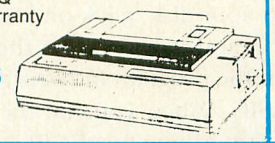
PRICE GUARANTEE
Since 1981, we have led the industry by continuing to offer the lowest national prices while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone trying to imitate our quality and service. If by some oversight we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify this oversight.

CIRCLE **020** ON READER SERVICE CARD

star NX-10

- 120 cps Draft Mode
- 30 cps NLQ
- 1-year Warranty

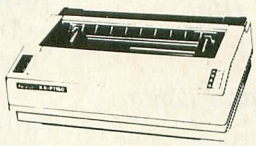
$149.95



Panasonic 1080i *Model II*

- 150 cps draft
- NLQ mode
- 2 yr. warranty

$157.95



SEIKOSHA SP-180AI

- 100 cps draft
- 20 cps NLQ
- 2 yr. warranty

$124.95

PRINTERS

star micronics inc

NP-10	$134.95
NX-10	$149.95
NX-10C w/interface	$165.95
NL-10	$199.95
NX-15	$289.95
ND-10	$259.95
ND-15	$375.95
NR-15	$409.95
NB-15 24 Pin	$699.95
NB24-10 24 Pin	$409.95
NB24-15 24 Pin	$549.95

CITIZEN

120 D	$159.95
MSP-10	$259.95
MSP-20	$289.95
MSP-15	$324.95
MSP-25	$389.95
MSP-50	$375
MSP-55	$CALL
Premiere 35	$464.95
Tribute 224	$624.95

Printer ribbons available. Priced from $4.99

Panasonic

1080i Model II	$157.95
1091i Model II	$179.95
1092i	$295
1592	$379
1595	$419
3131	$259
3151	$399
KXP 4450 Laser	$CALL
1524 24 Pin	$549.95

DIABLO

D25	$499.95
635	$779.95

SILVER REED

EXP 420P	$199
EXP 600P	$499
EXP 800P	$649

Toshiba

321SL	$489
341 SL	$659
P351 Model II	$899

EPSON

LX800	$175.95
FX86E	**$289.95**
FX286E	$429.95
EX800	$374.95
EX1000	$489.95
LQ800	$369.95
LQ1000	$549.95
LQ2500	$849.95
GQ3500	$LOW
LQ850	$499.95
LQ1050	$679.95

OKIDATA

Okimate 20	$119
Okimate 20 w/cart	$179.95
120	$189.95
180	$219.95
182	$229.95
192 +	$289.95
193 +	$429.95
292 w/interface	$409.95
293 w/interface	$549.95
294 w/interface	$789.95
393	$939.95

SEIKOSHA

SP 180Ai	$124.95
SP 180VC	$124.95
SP 1000VC	$135.95
SP 1200VC	$144.95
SP 1200Ai	$155.95
SP 1200AS RS232	$155.95
SL 80Ai	$295.95
MP1300Ai	$269.95
MP5300Ai	$375.95
BP5420Ai	**$879.95**
SP Series Ribbon	$7.95
SK3000 Ai	$349
SK3005 Ai	$429

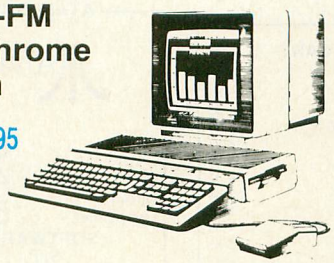
BROTHER

M1109	$195
M1409	$299
M1509	$365
M1709	$475
Twinwriter 6 Dot & Daisy	$899
M1724L	$625
HR20	$339
HR40	$569
HR60	$709.95

ATARI 520 ST-FM Monochrome System

$659.95

Internal drive included



ATARI 520 ST-FM Color System

Internal drive included

$799.95

ATARI HARDWARE

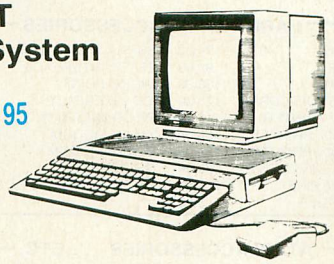
520 ST FM Mono	$475.95
520 ST FM Color	$599.95
1040 ST Mono	$665.95
1040 ST Color	$799.95
130XE Computer	$125
SX551 Drive	$179.95
SF 314 Disk Drive	$199.95
SF 354 Disk Drive	$119.95
Indus GT Atari Drive	$175.95
SHD 204 20 MEG Drive	$539.95
XM301 Modem	$42.95
SX212 Modem	$89.95
GTS 100 (3.5" DSDD ST)	$195.95

Seagate HARD DRIVES

★20 meg	$275.95
★30 meg	$315.95
★40 meg	$489.95
Drives include controller	
40 meg w/o controller	$425.95

ATARI 1040 ST Color System

$925.95



ATARI 1040 Monochrome System

$779.95

PC Ditto — Run IBM PC Data on Your ST $84.95

20 Meg Hard Drive Kit for Your ST...$499.95

GFA BASIC Loader

Converts virtually any ST file!

By PATRICK BASS, *ST Resource Technical Editor*

In future issues, the ST Resource will be offering small, helpful programs written for the Atari ST written in languages you may not have. If you don't have an interpreter or compiler for a program's language, it would ordinarily be impossible to use—a big waste of your time.

To prevent this from happening, here's a two-part program that will let you type in almost *any* ST program—or even pictures and other non-program files—in GFA BASIC.

RABBITS IN HATS

There's no magic involved. The first program, PART_A.BAS, takes an ST disk file and converts it into GFA BASIC data statements. We'll run this program on a file we want you to type in from the magazine—or you can use it yourself on files you want to send in hardcopy form to friends. Once the program is in the form of data statements, it's easy to type in to GFA BASIC—and the second program, PART_B.BAS, will rebuild the original file.

USING IT UP

Let's walk through what you need to do to convert a small file to data statements and then back again. For our demonstration, we'll use DESKTOP.INF. (If you don't have a DESKTOP.INF file on your disk, click on Save Desktop from the main Desktop and it will create the file.)

First, type in and run the program in *Listing 1*, PART_A.BAS, under GFA BASIC. When you run the program, a file selector box appears, asking for the file to convert. Select your DESKTOP.INF file, and the program will convert the file to data statements and write them back to the disk as DESKTOP.LST. Indeed, any file converted is given the original file's name with ".LST" as the new extender. This new file, DESKTOP.LST, is a typable, listable program file, as you'll find if you load it into GFA BASIC.

Now type in *Listing 2*, PART_B.BAS. This program isn't complete—before you run it, you must merge in the DESKTOP.LST file that you just created. Once you've done that, all you have to do to recreate the original file is perform the procedure call **@Recreate(Filename$)**, where **filename$** is the name you wish to recreate the original file under.

To recreate DESKTOP.INF, type in the line **@Recreate ("DESKTOP.INF")**. The disk will whir for a few seconds, and when you check the disk directory you will find DESKTOP.INF faithfully recreated on the disk. ■

Listing on page 75

THE LOWEST PRICES — THE BEST SERVICE — **ELECTRONIC ONE*** — PHONE LINES OPEN — 10-6 E.S.T. M-F

CALL (614) 864-9994 • P.O. Box 13428 • COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213

PRINTERS — THE LOWEST PRICES

STAR NP-10	STAR NX10	STAR POWERTYPE	FORTIS DM1310	PANASONIC 1080i	PANASONIC 1091i
127.00	147.00	157.00	167.00	147.00	167.00

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

ATARI 800XL	78.00	SUPRA 1150 INTERFACE	39.99
ATARI 65XE	88.00	ZETEC INTERFACE	39.99
ATARI 130XE	138.00	MICRO PRINT	32.99
ATARI XF551 DISK DRIVE	178.00	ICD INTERFACE	39.99
ATARI 1027 PRINTER	118.00	PR CONNECTION	56.99
ATARI XM801 PRINTER	188.00	XM301 MODEM	42.99
ATARI XM804 PRINTER	188.00	SUPRA MODEM	36.99
INDUS G.T. DISK DRIVE	188.00	US DOUBLER	46.99
ASTRA (THE ONE)	258.00	US DOUBLER W/O DOS	26.99
410 RECORDER	9.80		

ATARI ACCESSORIES . . . ETC.

1027 INK ROLLERS	4.99	LIGHT PEN	36.99
RIBBONS FOR ALL PRINTERS	7.99	NUMERIC KEYPAD	24.99
COVERS FOR ALL COMPUTERS	5.99	I/O DATA CARD	9.99
1020 4-COLOR PEN SET	2.99	MONITOR CABLE	7.99
POWER ADAPTER	14.99	SWITCH BOX	3.99
400/800 1810/1020/1050 POWER ADAPTER	18.99	60 DISK CASE	7.99
800XL/1450XL/65XE/130XF		120 DISK CASE	9.99
		MOUSE MATS	4.99
		AVATEX 1200HC MODEM	99.99
80 COLUMN CARD	69.99	WITH ATARI WRITER 80	99.99

8-BIT SOFTWARE

CLOSEOUT C-CASS D-DISK R-CART

JAR GAME (CASS)	1.85	RIVER RAID (R)	6.85
GULP (CASS)	1.85	QIX (R)	1.85
ALIEN COUNT (CASS)	1.85	PROGRAMMING 2	1.85
JUGGLES RAINBOW (D)	4.85	ATARI MUSIC	16.85
JUGGLES HOUSE (D)	4.85	ATARI MUSIC 2	6.85
DONKEY KONG (R)	5.85	POPEYE (R)	4.85
HERO (R)	5.85	SPRINGER	2.85
E.T. (R)	1.85	TIMEWISE (D)	2.85
GALAXIAN (R)	1.85	Q-BERT (R)	4.85
KABOOM (R)	3.85	DIG DUG (R)	5.85
AZTEC CHALL. (C)	1.85	RESCUE FRAC (D)	6.85
VISICALC (D)	14.85	BALL BLAZER (D)	6.85
PITFALL II (R)	6.85	GHOST BUSTERS (D)	9.85
MY 1ST ALPHABET (D)	3.85	CONGO BONGO (R)	4.85
CURRENT			
PRINTSHOP	29.99	MACRO ASSEMBLER	15.99
ATARI WRITER PLUS	29.99	ASSEM. EDITOR	15.99
ATARI WRITER 80	34.99	PROOFREADER	12.99
SYN FILE	29.99	CHESTMASTER 2000	24.99
SYN CALC	29.99	BASIC XE	36.99
BOP & WRESTLE	19.99	BASIC XL	46.99
AUTO DUAL	33.99	ACTION	46.99
F-15	22.99	HARDBALL	18.99
FLIGHT SIM.	29.99	FIGHT NIGHT	18.99

ATARI S.T.

520ST COLOR	649.99
520ST B/W	489.99
20 MEG HARD DRIVE	529.99

SOFTWARE S.T.
ALL S.T. SOFTWARE
30%
OFF OF RETAIL
CALL

VIDEO GAMES

XE GAME MACHINE	149.99
2600 GAME SYSTEM	44.99
7800 GAME SYSTEM	74.99

ALSO CARTRIDGES FOR 2600 - 7800 - SEGA NINTENDO

HOW TO ORDER: CASHIER CHECK, MONEY ORDER, MASTERCARD* OR VISA* (ADD 4% FOR CHARGE CARDS) . . . NO PERSONAL CHECKS . . . NO C.O.D.'s . . . SHIPPED U.P.S. . . . ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
SHIPPING: ADD $3.00 ON ALL ORDERS UNDER $100.00 . . . ADD $5.00 ON ALL ORDERS OVER $100.00. ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED ON MULTIPLE ORDERS.
INTERNATIONAL: ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED ON ALL ORDERS OUTSIDE THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES INCLUDING A.P.O.
POLICIES: NO RETURNS WITHOUT A RETURN AUTHORIZATION . . . NO RETURNS UNLESS DEFECTIVE. ALL DEFECTIVES WILL BE EXCHANGED . . . NO EXCEPTIONS. PLEASE SPECIFY . . .

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 014 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL ELECTRONIC ONE (614) 864-9994 OR WRITE

ST Product News

ST Reviews

GATO

Spectrum HoloByte Inc.
2061 Challenger Drive
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 522-3584
$39.95

CIRCLE **231** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reviewed by Rick Teverbaugh

GATO is a worthy follower along the same path navigated recently by Microprose's Silent Service. GATO is a real-time submarine simulator that puts you in the role of captain of a World War II attack submarine.

In GATO, you are given your mission objectives over the radio before you begin your dangerous patrol. As in the Pacific theater during World War II, your main objective is to destroy as much enemy ship tonnage as possible without getting destroyed yourself. You have to attack and retreat at strategic moments, scoring hits while keeping your sub intact enough to return to your home port.

Unlike flight simulators, which often have real geographic areas and airports for you to fly over, GATO's area of patrol really has no historic perspective. You have 20 oceanic quadrants, interspersed with a few land masses. On your main screen are rudder, depth and speed controls, as well as switches to use diesel or battery power (surfaced and submerged running, respectively), to fire torpedoes, to lay mines and to raise, lower and move the periscope. Your main view, in the center of your screen, represents either the periscope view or the view from the bridge, depending upon whether you're submerged or on the surface. Also on the main screen are indicators of depth, speed and heading, battery charge and fuel remaining. Your main screen contains most of the information needed to complete each mission successfully. The only time a second screen is necessary is when you make a request for the quadrant map.

You can run GATO through either the mouse or keyboard. Since most ST games use the mouse, it isn't surprising that this way feels the most natural. But it's nice to give gamers a choice.

Before you begin a mission, you must decide on how many mines and torpedoes you'll have available. The more mines you stock, the fewer torpedoes you'll be able to fit, and vice versa. I advise to take more torpedoes and fewer mines, at least in the beginning. In early missions, most enemy ships tend to flee more often than attack upon contact with you. In the offensive mode, torpedoes are much more valuable to you than mines. GATO lets you save up to five games in progress and return to them later. Tonnage of ships you've destroyed is recorded and saved each time you make it back into port. Being sunk or starting a new game will erase the total.

GATO's graphics aren't as flashy as Silent Service; sometimes it's hard to tell whether the blip on the horizon is an enemy ship or a land mass. But the game does have very nice playability. It's always easy to get the program to do what you want it to do. And since GATO is in real time, that feature is essential. About the only time GATO avoids the real-time format is when your ship is about five quadrants away from where the action is. However, GATO has a rapid sub deployment feature that will make everything run 10 times faster than normal, including fuel consumption. It's another nice touch that keeps the game from having too many dull spots. If things get really bad, you can send out a Mayday to your subtender, although this should be done only as a last resort. If your subtender is sunk, but you survive, you'll have no way to get repairs made or to take on fresh supplies.

Finally, GATO's 33-page manual is easy to read and understand; the sections are laid out in exactly the order in which you need the information. The manual is written specifically for the ST version, so there is no addendum instructing you to forget something you've already read and replace it with something else. My only complaint about the manual is that there's no drawing or photo of the main screen. That would be helpful especially if, like me, you sit down and read a manual away from the computer before booting up the software.

Should you get hooked on GATO, don't be surprised if your dreams are suddenly filled with the sound of falling depth charges or hissing torpedoes. It's submarine warfare that's quite realistic.

POLYDISK

Polyware_ST
5715 Horning Rd.
Kent, OH 44240
(216) 673-5591
$199.95

CIRCLE **229** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reviewed by Heidi Brumbaugh

How would you like the speed, power and convenience of a RAMdisk without giving up any of your ST's memory? If so, then read on—the **Polydisk** *might* be just what you're looking for.

continued on next page

The Polydisk is a 4 by 6-1/2 by 1-1/2 inch grey box that plugs into the cartridge slot of your 520 or 1040 ST. To create the RAMdisk, simply use the setup program included with Polydisk to decide how much of the Polydisk's 512K memory you want to use. If you want to make the RAMdisk larger, the setup program will automatically use your ST's RAM to make up the difference. The Polydisk initialization program then sits in the Auto folder of your boot disk, so every time you turn on your ST the RAMdisk is instantly accessable.

The usefulness of an external RAMdisk can't be understated. You can keep your most commonly-used applications—word processors, databases, etc.—in the Polydisk for speedy access. If you have a single-drive system, the RAMdisk is a convenient medium for file transfer, cutting out tedious disk-swapping. While the Polydisk can't be used as a memory upgrade *per se*, if you're using a RAMdisk anyway it goes a long way toward freeing up your ST's memory for programs and accessories.

Since the Polydisk is an external peripheral, a warm boot (pressing the reset button on the back of the computer without turning off the power) won't erase the files you've stored in the Polydisk. An optional battery will even protect its contents from power surges or blackouts for up to five hours.

The program comes with a print spooler, which can be set up to handle up to 64K of text, as well as a screen off program, which turns off video display if the keyboard or mouse hasn't been accessed for five minutes. Like the 8-bit Atari's attract mode, this utility protects monitors from having images burned onto the screen.

I've used the Polydisk extensively, and haven't discovered any bugs or problems with it. It doesn't take up very much desk space, and if you had wanted to reserve the cartridge slot for a clock, never fear; Polyware_ST makes one that can be piggybacked onto the Polydisk's memory board. Finally, if its other merits don't sell you, the box is still new enough that it makes a great conversation piece: "What *is* that thing on your desk?"

Mi-Print
MichTron
576 S. Telegraph
Pontiac,
Michigan 48053
(313) 334-5700
$29.95

CIRCLE **231** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reviewed by Sol Guber

Mi-Print is a text printing program for files and data which you've not yet formatted. Mi-Print allows you to use different fonts, modify the line spacing, and even put headers and page numbers when the information is printed. It even allows you to read directories (including hard disks) and print them out in a variety of forms.

Mi-Print is a very friendly program, with GEM drop-down menus allowing you to pick among its many features. The first operation is for customizing the program for a printer. You have the ability to specify the various controls codes needed to change the spacing, fonts, and even the setup codes for each of your printers. This information can be then saved and loaded in as needed. You are allowed as many printer drivers as you like, and you can even make modifications to the print job in the midst of the actual printing. You can do this with a simple fill-in-the-blank style dialog box.

Once you've built and loaded the printer driver, you can then tell the program how you want to print out the data. You can use any of your printer's fonts, determine the four margins and even have a heading on the page. The numbering of the pages can be done automatically. Mi-Print can send text files and directory information to either the printer, the screen, or a disk. If you send first the information to the screen, you can see the spacing and determine the format you want. You are also allowed to select portions of the text to be sent to the printer.

You can also send disk directories to the printer, giving you a hard copy for quick reference. This is the first utility I've seen which allows you to treat hard disks in the same manner as floppy disks; you can finally have a complete listing of the information on your hard disk.

Directory information can be sorted before it is printed out. The sorts include: by date, by name, by size, and by type. The printed information will show the name of the file, the size, and the date generated. The information is also shown following the folder information. You can even indent the file's name every time the program runs into a folder. The last option allowed is called type through. This is for simple typing jobs, outputting the raw text to your printer.

Mi-Print is a useful printing utility. It allows you to format text files quickly and then print them. It allows you to print out your disk directory, including hard disks, and sort the files in various manners. It also allows you to use your printer as a typewriter. Mi-Print is not copy protected. The 10-page manual is really not needed, but it is useful to explain how to speed up several of the options. ■

Don't miss all the latest Atari news
Subscribe to Antic NOW!

$5.95 All this software without typing—yours for only $5.95. Your double-sided Antic Monthly Disk has every type-in program from this issue, plus this month's Super Disk Bonus and other extras. Shipment within 24 hours is guaranteed when you phone your MasterCard or Visa order to the Disk Desk: (800) 234-7001. Now Toll-Free!

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

► *"HANDCAR" DATA LOADER*
TECH TIPS 65

► *GAME OF THE MONTH*
RASSILON'S TRIPLE-HEADER 66

► *ANOTHER USE FOR YOUR MAILING LISTS*
MIGHTY MAILER ADDRESS BOOK 67

► *FEATURED APPLICATION*
TOPSHELF 68

► *MORE FUN FOR WARGAMERS*
SSI JOYSTICK COMMANDER 71

► *CHECK OUT YOUR ENERGY CYCLES*
BASIC BIORHYTHMS 73

ST RESOURCE

► *CONVERTS VIRTUALLY ANY FILE*
GFA BASIC LOADER 75

TYPING SPECIAL ATARI CHARACTERS 64

HOW TO USE TYPO II 65

DISK SUBSCRIBERS: Programs for 8-bit Atari computers can be used immediately. Just follow instructions in the accompanying magazine articles. ST Owners: See monthly disk's ST Help File for instructions on how to transfer programs to 3-1/2 inch disk.

DOS COMPATIBILITY: All 8-bit programs published by **Antic** are tested to work with Atari Disk Operating System (DOS) 2.0S and 2.5—*not* with the incompatible DOS 3.0. DOS 2.0S is available on each Antic Monthly Disk. Copy the DOS.SYS and DUP.SYS files.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher.

TYPING SPECIAL ATARI CHARACTERS

Antic printed program listings leave a small space between each Atari Special Character for easier reading. Immediately below you will see the way **Antic** prints all the standard Atari letters and numbers, in upper and lower case, in normal and inverse video.

```
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
0123456789        0123456789
```

The Atari Special Characters and the keys you must type in order to get them are shown in the two boxes below.

NORMAL VIDEO

FOR THIS	TYPE THIS	FOR THIS	TYPE THIS
♥	CTRL ,	⊞	CTRL S
▶	CTRL A	◉	CTRL T
▯	CTRL B	▬	CTRL U
⊡	CTRL C	▯	CTRL V
◧	CTRL D	⊟	CTRL W
◪	CTRL E	⊞	CTRL X
◩	CTRL F	▯	CTRL Y
◪	CTRL G	⊡	CTRL Z
◩	CTRL H	⊞	ESC ESC
◪	CTRL I	⬆	ESC CTRL −
◪	CTRL J	⬇	ESC CTRL =
⊡	CTRL K	⬅	ESC CTRL +
⊡	CTRL L	➡	ESC CTRL *
▭	CTRL M	◉	CTRL .
▭	CTRL N	⬆	CTRL ;
◪	CTRL O	▯	SHIFT =
⊞	CTRL P	◪	ESC SHIFT CLEAR
◪	CTRL Q	◀	ESC DELETE
⊟	CTRL R	▶	ESC TAB

INVERSE VIDEO

FOR THIS	TYPE THIS	FOR THIS	TYPE THIS
♥	人 CTRL ,	⊞	CTRL X
▶	人 CTRL A	▯	CTRL Y
▯	人 CTRL B	⊡	CTRL Z
⊡	人 CTRL C	⬆	ESC SHIFT DELETE
◧	人 CTRL D	⬇	ESC SHIFT INSERT
◪	人 CTRL E	⬅	ESC CTRL TAB
◩	人 CTRL F	➡	ESC SHIFT TAB
◪	人 CTRL G	◉	人 CTRL .
◩	人 CTRL H	⬆	人 CTRL ;
◪	人 CTRL I	▯	人 SHIFT =
◪	人 CTRL J	◪	ESC CTRL 2
⊡	人 CTRL K	◀	ESC CTRL DELETE
⊡	人 CTRL L	▶	ESC CTRL INSERT
▭	人 CTRL M		
▭	人 CTRL N		
◪	人 CTRL O		
⊞	人 CTRL P		
◪	人 CTRL Q		
⊟	人 CTRL R		
⊞	人 CTRL S		
◉	人 CTRL T		
▬	人 CTRL U		
▯	人 CTRL V		
⊟	人 CTRL W		

Whenever the CONTROL key (CTRL on the 400/800) or SHIFT key is used, *hold it down* while you press the next key. Whenever the ESC key is pressed, *release* it before you type the next key.

Turn on inverse video by pressing the Reverse Video Mode Key ◩ . Turn it off by pressing it a second time. (On the 400/800, use the Atari Logo Key 人 instead.)

Among the most common program typing mistakes are switching certain capital letters with their lower-case counterparts—you need to look especially carefully at P, X, O and 0 (zero).

Some of Atari Special Characters are not easy to tell apart from standard alpha-numeric characters. Usually the Special Characters will be boxed. Compare the two sets of characters below:

SPECIAL		STANDARD	
◩	◩ CTRL F	/	◩ /
◪	◪ CTRL G	\	◪ SHIFT +
▭	▭ CTRL N	_	▭ SHIFT −
⊟	⊟ CTRL R	-	⊟ −
⊞	⊞ CTRL S	+	⊞ +

HOW TO USE TYPO II (8-BIT)

TYPO II automatically proofreads **Antic**'s type-in BASIC listings for 8-bit Atari computers. It finds the exact line where you made a program typing mistake.

Type in TYPO II and SAVE a copy to disk or cassette. Now type GOTO 32000. When you see the instruction on the screen, type in a single program line **without the two-letter TYPO II code** at the left of the line number. Press the [RETURN] key.

Your line will reappear at the bottom of the screen with a two-letter TYPO II code on the left. If this code is not exactly the same as the line code printed in the magazine, you mistyped something in that line.

To call back any line previously typed, type an asterisk [*] followed (without in-between spaces) by the line number, then press [RETURN]. When the complete line appears at the top of the screen, press [RETURN] again. This is also the way you use TYPO II to proofread itself.

To LIST your program, press [BREAK] and type LIST. To return to TYPO II, type GOTO 32000.

To remove TYPO II from your program, type LIST "D:FILENAME",0,31999 [RETURN] (Cassette owners LIST "C:). Type NEW, then ENTER "D:FILENAME"[RETURN](Cassette—ENTER "C:). Your program is now in memory without TYPO II and you can SAVE or LIST it to disk or cassette.

Don't type the TYPO II Codes!

```
WB 32000 REM TYPO II BY ANDY BARTON
VM 32010 REM VER. 1.0 FOR ANTIC MAGAZINE
HS 32020 CLR :DIM LINE$(120):CLOSE #2:CLO
   SE #3
BN 32030 OPEN #2,4,0,"E":OPEN #3,5,0,"E"
YC 32040 ? "■":POSITION 11,1:? "■TYPO II■"

EM 32050 TRAP 32040:POSITION 2,3:? "Type
   in a program line"
HS 32060 POSITION 1,4:? " ":INPUT #2;LINE
   $:IF LINE$="" THEN POSITION 2,4:LIST B
   :GOTO 32060
XH 32070 IF LINE$(1,1)="*" THEN B=VAL(LIN
   E$(2,LEN(LINE$))):POSITION 2,4:LIST B:
   GOTO 32060
TH 32080 POSITION 2,10:? "CONT"
MF 32090 B=VAL(LINE$):POSITION 1,3:? " ";
NY 32100 POKE 842,13:STOP
CN 32110 POKE 842,12
ET 32120 ? "■":POSITION 11,1:? "■TYPO II■
   ":POSITION 2,15:LIST B
CE 32130 C=0:ANS=C
QR 32140 POSITION 2,16:INPUT #3;LINE$:IF
   LINE$="" THEN ? "LINE ";B;" DELETED":G
   OTO 32050
VV 32150 FOR D=1 TO LEN(LINE$):C=C+1:ANS=
   ANS+(C*ASC(LINE$(D,D))):NEXT D
WJ 32160 CODE=INT(ANS/676)
JW 32170 CODE=ANS-(CODE*676)
EH 32180 HCODE=INT(CODE/26)
BH 32190 LCODE=CODE-(HCODE*26)+65
HB 32200 HCODE=HCODE+65
IE 32210 POSITION 0,16:? CHR$(HCODE);CHR$
   (LCODE)
VG 32220 POSITION 2,13:? "If CODE does no
   t match press ■RETURN■ and edit line a
   bove.":GOTO 32050
```

---

tech tips

HANDCAR

Article on page 76

LISTING 2

Don't type the TYPO II Codes!

```
CN 10 REM HANDCAR, LISTING 2
VF 20 REM BY KEVIN D. PACKARD
FJ 30 REM (c) 1985,1987 ANTIC PUBLISHING
TK 35 REM CREATES LINE 2
EV 40 REM (LINES 10-250 MAY BE USED WITH
   OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.
IJ 50 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.)
PR 60 DIM FN$(20),TEMP$(20),AR$(93):DPL=P
   EEK(10592):POKE 10592,255
WO 70 FN$="D:LINES.LST":REM THIS IS THE N
   AME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
RD 80 ? "■Disk or □assette?";:POKE 764,25
   5
PY 90 IF  NOT (PEEK(764)=18 OR PEEK(764)=
   58) THEN 90
TH 100 IF PEEK(764)=18 THEN FN$="C:"
VB 110 POKE 764,255:GRAPHICS 0:? "     AN
   TIC'S GENERIC BASIC LOADER"
MY 120 ? ,"BY CHARLES JACKSON"
KB 130 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 200
PU 140 ? :? :? "Creating ";FN$:? "...plea
   se stand by."
LW 150 RESTORE :READ LN:LM=LN:DIM A$(LN):
   C=1
BQ 160 AR$="":READ AR$
YC 170 FOR X=1 TO LEN(AR$) STEP 3:POKE 75
   2,255
DM 180 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10:? "(Countdo
   wn...T-";INT(LM/10);")     "
BK 190 A$(C,C)=CHR$(VAL(AR$(X,X+2))):C=C+
   1:NEXT X:GOTO 160
MM 200 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? :? :? "■TOO
   MANY DATA LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FIL
   E!":END
CM 210 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :? "■TOO FEW DATA
    LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END
UQ 220 IF FN$="C:" THEN ? :? " Prepare ca
   ssette, press (RETURN)"
AR 230 OPEN #1,8,0,FN$
PV 240 POKE 766,1:? #1;A$;:POKE 766,0
AL 250 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0:? "■COMPLETED.
   "
FX 1000 DATA 105
TG 1010 DATA 05003206903606103419217620414
   3204255064255192064192064192192128255
   0480320630350510630162550480
NM 1020 DATA 0162400160482400322550120080
   1201101201500425501205220419620425200 8
   2550030020030020030030012550
MR 1030 DATA 0030012550490512550022550000
   0000000000000000025503405808007907506 9
   0320550530540440830470500 53
RC 1040 DATA 0540580660360610340730670680
   73034155
```

three shorter games that pack plenty of punch Article on page 15

RASSILON'S TRIPLE-HEADER

LISTING 1

Don't type the TYPO II Codes!

```
DJ 5 REM ROLLOUT
DK 10 REM BY ROBERT PATTON
PS 20 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
QD 30 GOSUB 600
QX 40 GOSUB 120:POKE 77,0:T=0:T1=0:T2=0:N
   =0:D1=0:D2=0
YZ 50 IF NSUM=0 THEN GOSUB 590:TROLLS=TRO
   LLS+ROLL:ROLL=0:AVG=TROLLS/GAME:GAME=G
   AME+1:NSUM=55
ZJ 60 AVG=(INT(AVG*1000))/1000:IF GAME>MA
   X THEN GOSUB 750
SP 70 GOTO 40
MB 80 POSITION 10,11:POKE 82,10
TT 90 FOR YY=1 TO 6:FOR XX=1 TO 6:? " ";D
   ICE(XX,YY);" ";:NEXT XX:? :? :NEXT YY:
   POKE 82,0:SUM=0:CARD=0
BA 100 FOR X=2 TO 12:POSITION 30,9+X:? CA
   RD(X);" of ";X;"'s";:SUM=SUM+(X*CARD(X
   )):CARD=CARD+CARD(X):NEXT X
PK 110 MEAN=SUM/CARD:MEAN=(INT(MEAN*100))
   /100:POSITION 30,9:? "Mean=";MEAN;:RET
   URN
UT 120 GOSUB 280
KH 130 POSITION COL,4:? "   ";:GOSUB 270:
   GOSUB 320:COL=3*(D1+D2):IF COL>30 THEN
    COL=30
OJ 140 STK=STICK(0):INC=0
WM 150 IF STK=7 THEN INC=3
KP 160 IF STK=11 THEN INC=-3
MW 170 IF INC THEN POSITION COL,4:? "   "
   ;:GOSUB 260:COL=COL+INC
KD 180 IF COL<3 THEN COL=30
SF 190 IF COL>31 THEN COL=3
IQ 200 POSITION COL,4:? "◢◣";
LI 210 IF (STK=15 AND STRIG(0)=0) THEN GO
   SUB 430
OU 220 FOR WAIT=1 TO 10:NEXT WAIT
QJ 230 IF (D1+D2=0 OR NSUM=0) THEN 250
NH 240 GOTO 140
ZI 250 RETURN
DL 260 SOUND 0,28,10,2:FOR WAIT=1 TO 10:N
   EXT WAIT:SOUND 0,0,0,0:RETURN
AG 270 POSITION 5,1:? "ROLL ";ROLL;"  GAM
   E #";GAME;"  AVG=";AVG;"     ";:RETURN

DY 280 POSITION 3,3:FOR X=1 TO 10
QZ 290 IF N(X,0)<>0 THEN ? "■";N(X,0);"■"
   ;
IP 300 IF N(X,0)=0 THEN ? "■■■";
NG 310 NEXT X:? :? :RETURN
OW 320 ROLL=ROLL+1:POSITION 5,1:? "ROLL "
   ;ROLL;" ";
TF 330 FOR X=0 TO 6
YI 340 D1=INT(RND(0)*7):IF D1=0 THEN 340
BA 350 D2=INT(RND(0)*7):IF D2=0 THEN 350
CG 360 POSITION 14,6:? DIE$((D1-1)*27+1,(
   D1-1)*27+27)
DE 370 POSITION 20,6:? DIE$((D2-1)*27+1,(
   D2-1)*27+27)
MD 380 NEXT X
NG 390 CARD(D1+D2)=CARD(D1+D2)+1
IH 400 DICE(D1,D2)=DICE(D1,D2)+1
VQ 410 GOSUB 80
ZE 420 RETURN
FY 430 POSITION COL,4:? "   ";
WB 440 FOR X=1 TO 10
HK 450 IF N(X,1)=COL THEN T=N(X,0)
MA 460 NEXT X
IR 470 T2=T
NJ 480 IF N=0 THEN T1=T
HQ 490 N=N+T:IF N>D1+D2 THEN N=0:RETURN
GM 500 IF N=0 THEN POP :GOTO 130
HL 510 IF N=D1 THEN D1=0:POSITION 14,6:?
   ZAP$:GOSUB 580
EV 520 IF N=D2 THEN D2=0:POSITION 20,6:?
   ZAP$:GOSUB 580
FG 530 IF (N=D1+D2 AND D1+D2<>0) THEN 550

PU 540 GOTO 560
UT 550 POSITION 14,6:? ZAP$:POSITION 20,6
   :? ZAP$:N=T1:GOSUB 580:N=T2:GOSUB 580:
   D1=0:D2=0
VF 560 GOSUB 280
ZP 570 RETURN
RI 580 N(N,0)=0:NSUM=0:SOUND 3,33,14,3:FO
   R X=1 TO 10:NSUM=NSUM+N(X,0):NEXT X:SO
   UND 3,0,0,0:N=0:RETURN
IF 590 FOR X=1 TO 10:N(X,0)=X:N(X,1)=X*3:
   NEXT X:RETURN
DO 600 DIM DIE$(162),ZAP$(27),N(10,1),DIC
   E(6,6),CARD(12)
UV 610 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 752,1:POKE 82,0:PO
   KE 710,98:POKE 712,98:POKE 709,106
QA 620 FOR X=0 TO 12:CARD(X)=0:NEXT X:FOR
    X=0 TO 6:FOR Y=0 TO 6:DICE(X,Y)=0:NEX
   T Y:NEXT X:GAME=1:NSUM=55
CA 630 DIE$(1,27)="□■■■■□▮▮▮▮▮▮▮□■◆■□▮▮▮▮▮▮
   □■■■■□"
HA 640 DIE$(28,54)="□◆■■□▮▮▮▮▮▮▮□■■■□▮▮▮▮▮
   ▮□■■■◆□"
FE 650 DIE$(55,81)="□◆■■□▮▮▮▮▮▮▮□■◆■□▮▮▮▮▮
   ▮□■■■◆□"
QA 660 DIE$(82,108)="□◆■◆□▮▮▮▮▮▮▮□■■■□▮▮▮▮
   ▮▮■◆■◆□"
HW 670 DIE$(109,135)="□◆■◆□▮▮▮▮▮▮▮□■◆■□▮▮▮
   ▮▮▮■◆■◆□"
KY 680 DIE$(136,162)="□◆■◆□▮▮▮▮▮▮▮□◆■◆□▮▮▮
   ▮▮▮■◆■◆□"
DM 690 ZAP$="      ▮▮▮▮▮▮▮      ▮▮▮▮▮▮▮      "

US 700 POSITION 0,7:? "RASSILON'S":? :? "
   ROLLOUT":POSITION 9,10:? "┌──────────
   ──────┐"
AD 710 POSITION 9,22:? "└──────────────────
   ──┘▮▮▮DIE▮1";
GC 720 FOR X=11 TO 21:POSITION 9,X:? "▯";
   :POSITION 28,X:? "▯";:NEXT X
UW 730 FOR X=1 TO 6:POSITION 7,9+(X*2):?
   X;:POSITION 8+(X*3),23:? X;:NEXT X
PN 740 POSITION 0,16:? "DIE▮2";:POSITION
   29,7:? " DICE SUMS";:GOSUB 590
CY 750 GOSUB 270:POSITION 3,3:? "  HOW ma
   ny games do we play    ▮▮▮▮";:INPUT MA
   X:GAME=1:IF MAX=0 THEN END
SM 760 IF MAX>10 THEN MAX=10
ZR 770 RETURN
```

LISTING 2

```
UO 5 REM PEGBOARD
DK 10 REM BY ROBERT PATTON
QB 15 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
RL 20 GOSUB 450
QG 30 GOSUB 330
GW 40 IF P<>79 THEN 30
UV 50 UPC=C:UPR=R:GOSUB 440
QJ 60 GOSUB 330
JP 70 M=M+1:POSITION 0,0:? #6;M
UC 80 IF C=UPC AND R=UPR THEN ? "■";:M=M-
   1:GOTO 30
GW 90 IF P<>32 OR (ABS(UPC-C)<>2 AND ABS(
   UPR-R)<>2) OR (ABS(UPC-C)=2 AND ABS(UP
   R-R)=2) THEN M=M-1:GOTO 60
AV 100 DNC=C:DNR=R:COLOR 32:PLOT UPC,UPR:
   DRAWTO DNC,DNR:COLOR 79:PLOT DNC,DNR
MB 110 GOSUB 440:L=79:GOTO 30
RZ 120 RESTORE 300
LE 130 TRAP 200:READ CKC,CKR
ML 140 FOR CC=CKC-1 TO CKC+1
SV 150 FOR RR=CKR-1 TO CKR+1
CX 160 LOCATE CC,RR,LL0:LOCATE CC,RR+1,LL
   1:LOCATE CC,RR+2,LL2:LOCATE CC+1,RR,L1
   L:LOCATE CC+2,RR,L2L
MB 170 IF (LL0=79 AND LL1=79 AND LL2=32)
   OR (LL0=79 AND L1L=79 AND L2L=32) THEN
    POP :POP :GOSUB 310:RETURN
ET 180 IF (LL0=32 AND LL1=79 AND LL2=79)
   OR (LL0=32 AND L1L=79 AND L2L=79) THEN
    POP :POP :GOSUB 310:RETURN
IQ 190 NEXT RR:NEXT CC:GOTO 130
TY 200 FOR CC=6 TO 12:FOR RR=6 TO 12:LOCA
   TE CC,RR,LL:SOUND 0,2*CC*RR+LL,10,6
```

```
DF 210 IF LL=79 THEN PEG=PEG+1
SP 220 NEXT RR:NEXT CC:SOUND 0,0,0,0
UI 230 T$="   NOT AN"
PF 240 IF PEG<5 THEN T$="  AVERAGE"
OO 250 IF PEG<3 THEN T$=" EXCELLENT"
GD 260 IF PEG<2 THEN T$="   GENIUS":LOCAT
   E 9,9,X:IF X=79 THEN T$="  A MENSA"
LG 270 POSITION 0,19:? #6;T$;" ATTEMPT":P
   OSITION 0,0:? #6;"FIRE STARTS NEW GAME
   ";
BJ 280 IF STRIG(0)=1 THEN 280
VE 290 RUN
EV 300 DATA 9,7,11,9,9,11,7,9
FC 310 POSITION 0,19:? #6;"you are not do
   ne yet";:? "■";
ET 320 FOR X=0 TO 333:NEXT X:POSITION 0,1
   9:? #6;"                    ";:RETURN
VF 330 S=PEEK(632):T=PEEK(644)
KI 340 IF PEEK(H)=5 THEN GOSUB 120
DZ 350 IF PEEK(53279)=6 THEN RUN
TF 360 IF S=15 AND T=0 THEN P=L:RETURN
PE 370 IF S=15 THEN 330
MZ 380 COLOR L:PLOT C,R
JL 390 LC=C:LR=R:LL=L
IM 400 C=C+((S=5)+(S=6)+(S=7))-((S=9)+(S=
   10)+(S=11)):R=R+((S=5)+(S=9)+(S=13))-(
   (S=6)+(S=10)+(S=14))
TF 410 LOCATE C,R,L:IF L=131 THEN C=LC:R=
   LR:L=LL
TN 420 COLOR 207:PLOT C,R
NQ 430 GOTO 330
YU 440 FOR W=0 TO 50:NEXT W:SOUND 0,30,10
   ,10:W=2^2:SOUND 0,0,0,0:RETURN
PV 450 DIM T$(20):GRAPHICS 1:POKE 752,1:H
   =53279
RM 460 FOR C=8 TO 10:FOR R=6 TO 12:POSITI
   ON C,R:? #6;"O";:NEXT R:NEXT C
RO 470 FOR C=6 TO 12:FOR R=8 TO 10:POSITI
   ON C,R:? #6;"O";:NEXT R:NEXT C
HS 480 GOSUB 490:C=9:R=9:L=32:RETURN
KG 490 COLOR 131:PLOT 7,5
KE 500 DRAWTO 11,5:DRAWTO 11,7:DRAWTO 13,
   7:DRAWTO 13,11:DRAWTO 11,11:DRAWTO 11,
   13:DRAWTO 7,13:DRAWTO 7,11
OH 510 DRAWTO 5,11:DRAWTO 5,7:DRAWTO 7,7:
   DRAWTO 7,5
MV 520 ? "■■■PEGBOARD■BY■RASSILON■■":? "■
   ■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■"
NQ 530 ? "  Move STICK to remove first PE
   G":? "     Press <SELECT> for SCORE";:
   RETURN
```

LISTING 3

```
AM 5 REM BOUNCE
DK 10 REM BY ROBERT PATTON
QB 15 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
ML 20 GOSUB 280:GOSUB 270:GOSUB 140
GB 30 S=PEEK(N632):T=PEEK(N644):IF BR<>N3
   9 THEN COLOR N0:PLOT BC,BR
GM 40 BC=BC+DBC:IF BC<N20 OR BC>N59 THEN
   DBC=DBC*-N1:BC=BC+DBC
XR 50 BR=BR+DBR:IF BR<N0 THEN DBR=DBR*-N1
   :BR=BR+DBR
WY 60 LOCATE BC,BR,L:IF L<>N0 THEN DBR=DB
   R*-N1
WQ 70 IF BR=N39 AND L=N3 THEN DBC=BC-PC
UB 80 IF BR=N39 AND L<>N3 THEN GOSUB 140
OM 90 IF BR<>N39 THEN COLOR N1:PLOT BC,BR

VO 100 IF S=N7 THEN PC=PC+N1*(PC<N57):COL
   OR N3:PLOT PC+N2,N39:COLOR N0:PLOT PC-
   N3*(PC>N22),N39
EV 110 IF T=0 THEN T=1:GOTO 100
N5 120 IF S=N11 THEN PC=PC-N1*(PC>N22):CO
   LOR N3:PLOT PC-N2,N39:COLOR N0:PLOT PC
   +N3*(PC<N57),N39
QC 130 GOTO 30
EB 140 B=B-N1:BR=FR:POKE 77,0:IF B=N0 THE
   N 330
SD 150 GOSUB 400
YI 160 BC=PEEK(53770):IF BC>59 OR BC<20 T
   HEN 160
HV 170 DBR=N1:DBC=N1
CL 180 IF PEEK(53770)<N128 THEN DBC=DBC*-
   N1
SG 190 COLOR N1:PLOT BC,BR
FH 200 IF PEEK(53279)=N5 THEN GOSUB 230
ZO 210 IF STRIG(0)<>N0 THEN 200
ZC 220 RETURN
RR 230 GOSUB 400:SC=N240:FOR R=FR-N6 TO F
   R-N1:FOR C=N20 TO N59
QO 240 LOCATE C,R,L:IF L<>N0 THEN SC=SC-N
   1:SOUND 0,SC,10,2:SOUND 1,SC+1,10,2
YM 250 NEXT C:NEXT R:? SC;"■■■";:IF SC=N2
   40 THEN 350
CX 260 SOUND 0,0,0,0:SOUND 1,0,0,0:RETURN

FH 270 FOR K=N1 TO N3:FOR FR=FR TO FR+N1:
   COLOR K:PLOT N20,FR:DRAWTO N59,FR:NEXT
    FR:NEXT K:RETURN
KD 280 GRAPHICS 5:POKE 752,1
KH 290 N0=0:N1=1:N2=2:N3=3:N4=4:N5=5:N6=6
   :N7=7:N8=8:N9=9:N10=10:N11=11:N12=12:N
   13=13:N14=14:N15=15:N16=16:N17=17
TR 300 N20=20:N22=22:N26=26:N39=39:N50=50
   :N57=57:N59=59:N128=128:N240=240:N632=
   632:N644=644:N732=732
ML 310 COLOR N3:FOR C=N16 TO 19:PLOT C,N0
   :DRAWTO C,N39:NEXT C:FOR C=60 TO 62:PL
   OT C,N0:DRAWTO C,N39:NEXT C
XN 320 FR=N2:B=N26:COLOR N3:PC=N39:FOR X=
   (-N2) TO N2:PLOT PC+X,N39:NEXT X:RETUR
   N
ML 330 ? "■":? :? "■■GAME■OVER■":GOSUB 3
   80:? "■    Your Score was ";:GOSUB 230
   :? :IF SC=N240 THEN 350
OY 340 GOTO 360
RY 350 ? "■":? :? "■■YOU■LION■■■":? :GOSU
   B 380
VG 360 IF PEEK(N644)<>0 THEN 360
VB 370 RUN
OK 380 ? "■ PRESS FIRE TO PLAY AGAIN":RET
   URN
XB 400 ? "■  ■BOUNCE■BY■RASSILON■(C)■198
   7■■":? "■ Press FIRE to SERVE BALL ";26
   -B
DL 410 ? "■Press SELECT to CALC SCORE = "
   ;:RETURN
```

more uses for your atari mailing labels

ADDRESS BOOK

Article on page 18

LISTING 1

Don't type the TYPO II Codes!

```
WD 5 REM MIGHTY MAILER
MV 10 REM BY PHILIP BATE, Ph.D.
VD 15 REM EXTENSION ROUTINES BY BOB KLEME
   NC
GZ 20 REM (c) 1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
CC 30 FILELEN=FRE(0)-1100:DIM FILE$(FILEL
   EN)
ZS 40 DIM SUB$(255),RAND$(260),FILENAME$(
   14),EOL$(2),IO$(7),MSG1$(28),MSG2$(24)
   ,MSG3$(146)
DB 41 DIM AT$(1):AT$="@"
GU 60 MSG3$="Press 'E' to print envelopes
    or 'A' to print addressee on letter,
   or 'T' to print addressee & @ data"
WY 61 MSG3$(LEN(MSG3$)+1)=".
       BE SURE PRINTER IS READY"
DJ 370 START=RAND+2:GOSUB 1120:GOSUB 1191
XK 410 IF A=32 OR A=65 OR A=69 OR A=84 TH
   EN 370
OL 1040 IF A=69 OR A=65 OR A=84 THEN GOSU
   B 1220
XA 1191 AT=0:AT=USR(ML,ADR(FILE$),LEN(FIL
   E$),ADR(AT$),LEN(AT$),START)
JT 1192 IF AT=0 OR AT>RAND THEN AT=RAND
JC 1230 ? CHR$(27);CHR$(195);"I/O ERROR #
   ";PEEK(195):TRAP 40000:CLOSE #4:FOR D=
   1 TO 250:NEXT D:GOTO 130
WD 1240 IF A=69 THEN ? #4;CHR$(27);"M";CH
   R$(40);FILE$(START,AT-1):? #4;CHR$(27)
   ;"M";CHR$(0):CLOSE #4:RETURN
LO 1250 IF A=65 THEN PRINT #4;CHR$(27);"M
   ";CHR$(10);FILE$(START,AT-1):? #4;CHR$
   (27);"M";CHR$(0):CLOSE #4:RETURN
AB 1251 IF A=84 THEN PRINT #4;CHR$(27);"M
   ";CHR$(10);FILE$(START,RAND+1);CHR$(27
   );"M";CHR$(0):CLOSE #4:RETURN
```

TOPSHELF

Article on page 8

LISTING 1

Don't type the TYPO II Codes!

```
RR 10 REM TOPSHELF
QQ 12 REM BY LESTER BLOCK
PZ 14 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
JF 20 GOTO 5000
KY 25 POKE 77,0:POKE 16,112:POKE 53774,11
   2:RETURN
BM 30 POSITION 1,0:? BL$:POSITION 1,0:RET
   URN
DK 40 POSITION 1,1:? BL$:POSITION 1,1:RET
   URN
IN 50 IF  NOT ELEM THEN GOSUB INP:GOSUB T
   OP:? "NO DATA ON FILE":GOTO MENU
ZW 60 RETURN
WX 70 FOR F=1 TO FLD*(FLD>0)+23*(FLD=0):P
   OKE OFFSET+F*2+2,12:NEXT F:RETURN
LF 80 FOR F=FLD+1 TO 23:POKE OFFSET+F*2+2
   ,6:NEXT F:RETURN
TC 99 REM INPUT ROUTINE
DJ 100 CLOSE #2:OPEN #2,4,0,"K:":COL=PEEK
   (85):ROW=PEEK(84)
HW 110 ? CUR$;:FOR DLAY=1 TO 15
QY 115 GOSUB 25:IF PEEK(85)=ILEN+COL AND
   MODE=1 THEN ? CUR$(1,1);
RN 117 IF PEEK(764)<>255 THEN 130
JE 120 NEXT DLAY:CK=(CK=0):POKE 752,CK:GO
   TO 110
LV 130 GET #2,K:IF K<>16 THEN 145
HI 135 TRAP 140:C=PEEK(85):R=PEEK(84):FOR
    DL=3 TO 22:POSITION 1,X:INPUT #5,A$:L
   PRINT A$:NEXT DL
ZA 140 TRAP 1015:POSITION C,R:GOTO 120
BH 145 IF K=27 THEN GOSUB 70:? CL$:GOTO M
   ENU
QJ 148 IF  NOT MODE THEN RETURN
XB 150 IF K=155 THEN POSITION COL,ROW:INP
   UT #5;B$:GOTO 170
KP 155 IF K=29 OR K=28 OR K=254 THEN 120
RX 160 ? CHR$(K);:GOTO 120
HS 170 IF LEN(B$)=0 THEN B$=BL$(1,25)
ZN 180 RETURN
GG 199 REM OK
EJ 200 GOSUB TOP:? "IS THIS CORRECT (Y/N)
   ";:MODE=0:GOSUB INP
DK 210 IF K<>78 AND K<>89 THEN 200
ZC 220 RETURN
QL 230 FOR DLAY=1 TO 500:NEXT DLAY:RETURN

CU 239 REM SHOW TITLES
BW 240 GOSUB 70:POKE 752,1:POKE 82,1:? CL
   $:POSITION 1,3:FOR X=1 TO FLD:? FIELD$
   (X*8-7,X*8);":":NEXT X:RETURN
DO 250 SOUND 0,50,10,10:Z=2^2:SOUND 0,0,0
   ,0:RETURN
PS 260 I=1:MODE=0
TA 265 GOSUB SEC:? FIELD$(I*8-7,I*8);":";
   :POKE OFFSET+I*2+2,44:GOSUB INP
FJ 270 C=(K=43)-(K=45):IF K=155 THEN POKE
    OFFSET+I*2+2,12:RETURN
OH 280 POKE OFFSET+I*2+2,12:I=I+C:IF I<1
   OR I>FLD THEN C=-C:I=I+C
RF 290 GOTO 265
EM 299 REM SEE NAMES
GE 300 GOSUB 50:GOSUB 240:GOSUB TOP:? "LO
   OK FOR..:■:■:RETURN ENTERS"
TV 310 GOSUB 260
UR 320 POKE OFFSET+I*2+2,88:START=ST(I):G
   OSUB TOP:? "ENTER NAME TO FIND ";
AD 325 GOSUB SEC:? FIELD$(I*8-7,I*8);":";
   :MODE=1:ILEN=LLEN(I):GOSUB INP:GOSUB O
   K:IF K=78 THEN 300
LB 330 GOSUB 70:R=LEN(B$):IF R<1 THEN GOS
   UB BEEP:GOTO 330
CD 335 IF B$(R,R)=CHR$(34) THEN B$(R)="
   ":B$=B$(2)
XJ 340 GOSUB SEC:? "LOOKING FOR ";B$;:S=1
   :NUM=0
ZG 345 D=USR(ADR(FIND$),ADR(BUFFER$)+S*RE
   CLEN-RECLEN+START-1,R,ELEM,S-1,ADR(B$)
   ,RECLEN)
WA 350 S=PEEK(1786)+256*PEEK(1787)
OP 360 IF S<=ELEM THEN RECORD$=BUFFER$(S*
   RECLEN-RECLEN+1):NUM=NUM+1:GOSUB 1100:
   S=S+1:GOTO 345
KX 370 GOSUB TOP:IF NUM THEN ? "END OF DA
   TA":GOTO MENU
PK 380 GOSUB TOP:IF  NOT NUM THEN ? "NO D
   ATA FOUND":GOTO MENU
RU 399 REM ADD DATA
DT 400 ? CL$:IF  NOT FLD THEN GOSUB BEEP:
   GOSUB TOP:? "FILE NOT CREATED":GOTO ME
   NU
DC 402 R=INT((MEM-LNG)/RECLEN):IF R<3 THE
   N GOSUB BEEP:GOSUB TOP:? "IMPORTANT!..
   ROOM FOR ";R;" MORE FILES";
FA 403 GOSUB DELAY
TW 404 S=ELEM+1:GOSUB 240:FOR I=1 TO FLD:
   IF TYPE(I)=2 THEN 430
NM 405 IF TYPE(I)=3 THEN B$=FUN$(I*20-19,
   I*20):GOTO 425
HE 408 GOSUB TOP:? "ENTER DATA FOR ";FIEL
   D$(I*8-7,I*8);:IF TYPE(I)=1 THEN ? " N
   UMBERS ONLY"
QC 410 POKE OFFSET+I*2+2,44:MODE=1
VO 420 GOSUB SEC:? FIELD$(I*8-7,I*8);":";
   BL$(1,LLEN(I));":";:POSITION 10,1:ILEN
   =LLEN(I):GOSUB INP
XH 425 POSITION 10,I+2:? B$
RV 430 POKE OFFSET+I*2+2,12:NEXT I:GOSUB
   OK:IF K=78 THEN 600
CJ 440 GOSUB 1700:BUFFER$(LNG)=RECORD$:EL
   EM=ELEM+1:LNG=LNG+RECLEN
TF 450 GOSUB TOP:? "DATA ENTERED":GOTO ME
   NU
RH 460 BUFFER$(LNG)=RECORD$:ELEM=ELEM+1:L
   NG=LNG+RECLEN:GOTO MENU
UD 499 REM SAVE
KG 500 GOSUB TOP:? "NAME OF FILE":GOSUB S
   EC:? "SAVE)";FILE$;:POKE 85,6:MODE=1:I
   LEN=15:GOSUB INP
LQ 505 FOR X=1 TO FLD:DAT$(X*3-2)=CHR$(LL
   EN(X))
YW 507 DAT$(X*3-1)=CHR$(DEC(X)):DAT$(X*3)
   =CHR$(TYPE(X)):NEXT X
AE 510 A$="D:":A$(3)=B$:GOSUB SEC:? "SAVE
   )";A$:GOSUB OK:IF K=78 THEN 500
FS 512 TRAP 520:CLOSE #2:OPEN #2,4,0,A$:C
   LOSE #2:GOSUB BEEP:GOSUB SE
   C:? "REPLACE)";A$:GOSUB OK
IM 515 IF K=78 THEN GOSUB TOP:? A$;" NOT
   SAVED":GOTO MENU
HZ 520 TRAP 1015:SPACE=LNG+500:CLOSE #2:O
   PEN #2,8,0,A$:FILE$=B$:ADDR=ADR(DAT$)
JO 530 ? #2;ELEM;EOL$;LNG;EOL$;RECLEN;EOL
   $;FLD;EOL$;FIELD$
LX 550 OP=8:GOSUB 900:GOSUB TOP:? "FILE S
   AVED":GOTO MENU
TQ 559 REM ERASE FILE
JF 560 ? CL$:GOSUB SEC:? "ERASE CURRENT F
   ILE!":GOSUB OK:IF K=78 THEN GOSUB TOP:
   ? "FILE INTACT":GOTO MENU
ER 570 LNG=1:ELEM=0:GOSUB TOP:? "FILE ERA
   SED FROM MEMORY":GOTO MENU
IR 600 GOSUB TOP:? "CORRECT ENTRIES:■:■:R
   ETURN ENTERS"
SB 610 GOSUB 260:POKE OFFSET+I*2+2,88
YF 630 POSITION 10,I+2:INPUT #5,B$:IF TYP
   E(I)=1 THEN GOSUB 1800
SB 633 POSITION 10,I+2:? BL$(1,25):GOSUB
   SEC
FT 635 ? FIELD$(I*8-7,I*8);":";B$:GOSUB T
   OP:? "MAKE CORRECTION":POSITION 10,1
LL 640 ILEN=LLEN(I):MODE=1:GOSUB INP:B$(L
   EN(B$)+1)=BL$:B$=B$(1,LLEN(I)):POKE OF
   FSET+(I*2-2),12
QG 650 TMP=I:POSITION 10,I+2:? B$:GOSUB O
   K:IF K=78 THEN GOSUB 70:GOTO 600
AZ 660 GOSUB 1700:BUFFER$(S*RECLEN-RECLEN
   +1,S*RECLEN)=RECORD$(1,RECLEN)
ML 665 POKE OFFSET+TMP*2+2,12:IF S>ELEM T
   HEN ELEM=S:LNG=LNG+RECLEN
US 670 GOSUB TOP:? "CORRECTIONS MADE, DAT
   A ENTERED":GOTO MENU
ZQ 699 REM EXIT
BP 700 GOSUB SEC:? "EXIT...ARE YOU SURE":
   GOSUB OK:IF K=78 THEN ? CL$:GOTO MENU
KO 710 GRAPHICS 0:END
AN 749 REM BROWSE
IJ 750 GOSUB 50:GOSUB 240:GOSUB TOP:? "BR
   OWSE":GOSUB SEC:? "FIRST:LAST:MIDDLE..
   SELECT ONE";:MODE=0:F=1
LB 760 GOSUB INP:C=(K=70)+ELEM*(K=76)+INT
   (ELEM/2)*(K=77):IF  NOT C THEN GOSUB B
   EEP:GOTO 760
DQ 770 S=C:IF C=ELEM THEN F=-F
PW 775 RECORD$=BUFFER$(S*RECLEN-RECLEN+1)

PN 780 GOSUB 1100:S=S+F:IF S>ELEM OR S<1
   THEN 370
TT 790 GOTO 775
NW 799 REM LOAD
ZK 800 A$="D:":GOSUB TOP:? "Enter Filenam
   e":GOSUB SEC:? "LOAD)";:COL=PEEK(85):?
```

```
   FILE$;:POKE 85,COL
EM 810 MODE=1:ILEN=15:GOSUB INP:A$(3)=B$:
   GOSUB SEC:? "LOAD>";A$:GOSUB OK:IF K=7
   8 THEN 800
AV 820 FILE$=B$:OP=4:ADDR=ADR(DAT$):TRAP
   1015:CLOSE #2:OPEN #2,4,0,A$:SPACE=MEM
   :RLEN=1
BD 830 INPUT #2,ELEM,LNG,RECLEN,FLD,FIELD
   $
DQ 840 GOSUB 900:RL=1:FOR X=1 TO FLD:ST(X
   )=RL:A=ASC(DAT$(X*3-2)):LLEN(X)=A:RL=R
   L+A:ED(X)=RL-1
SS 850 DEC(X)=ASC(DAT$(X*3-1)):TYPE(X)=AS
   C(DAT$(X*3)):NEXT X
AE 860 GOSUB TOP:? "File Loaded":GOSUB 80
   :GOSUB 70:GOTO MENU
QU 900 REM
ZJ 960 IOCB=2:CMD=7*(OP=4)+11*(OP=8):IOCB
   X=IOCB*16
CZ 970 ICCOM=834+IOCBX:ICSTA=835+IOCBX:IC
   BAL=836+IOCBX:ICBAH=837+IOCBX
DU 975 ICBLL=840+IOCBX:ICBLH=841+IOCBX:TM
   P=ADDR:GOSUB 1020
FV 985 IF OP=4 THEN BUFFER$=BL$:BUFFER$(M
   EM)=BUFFER$:BUFFER$(2)=BUFFER$:DAT$=BU
   FFER$:FUN$=BUFFER$
JF 990 POKE ICBAL,LO:POKE ICBAH,HI:TMP=SP
   ACE:GOSUB 1020
JP 995 POKE ICBLL,LO:POKE ICBLH,HI:POKE I
   CCOM,CMD:D=USR(ADR(CIO$),IOCBX)
ZE 1000 CLOSE #2:? CL$:STAT=PEEK(ICSTA):I
   F STAT<>1 AND STAT<>136 THEN POKE 195,
   STAT:GOTO 1015
AC 1010 RETURN
JO 1015 GOSUB BEEP:GOSUB TOP:? "I/O ERROR
    #";PEEK(195);:GOTO MENU
IB 1020 HI=INT(TMP/256):LO=TMP-HI*256:RET
   URN
WC 1099 REM SHOW DATA
AV 1100 POKE 82,10:POKE 752,1:POSITION 10
   ,3:FOR X=1 TO FLD:? RECORD$(ST(X),ED(X
   )):NEXT X
SZ 1110 POKE 82,1:GOSUB TOP:? "SELECT ITE
   M":GOSUB SEC:? "CORRECT:ERASE:+:-:SPAC
   E CONT:ESC";
AD 1120 MODE=0:GOSUB INP:C=(K=67)+2*(K=69
   )+3*(K=43)+4*(K=45)+5*(K=32):IF  NOT C
    THEN GOSUB BEEP:GOTO 1120
WT 1130 ON C GOTO 600,1140,1250,1250,1290

DB 1140 GOSUB SEC:? "ERASE THIS RECORD":G
   OSUB OK:IF K=78 THEN GOSUB TOP:? "RECO
   RD NOT ERASED":GOTO MENU
KA 1150 BUFFER$(S*RECLEN-RECLEN+1)=BUFFER
   $(S*RECLEN+1)
DZ 1160 LNG=LNG-RECLEN:ELEM=ELEM-1
ES 1170 GOSUB TOP:? "RECORD ERASED":GOTO
   MENU
HB 1249 REM VERT
KX 1250 V=(C=3)-(C=4):S=S+V
RJ 1260 IF S>ELEM THEN S=ELEM:GOSUB BEEP:
   GOSUB TOP:? "TOP OF FILE";:GOTO 1120
SQ 1270 IF S<1 THEN S=1:GOSUB BEEP:GOSUB
   TOP:? "BOTTOM OF FILE";:GOTO 1120
DU 1280 RECORD$=BUFFER$(S*RECLEN-RECLEN+1
   ):GOTO 1100
BE 1290 RETURN
KS 1299 REM SORT
GN 1300 GOSUB 50:GOSUB 240:GOSUB TOP:? "S
   ORT USING FIELD (+:-:RETURN ENTERS)":G
   OSUB 260:POKE OFFSET+I*2+2,88
DG 1310 START=ST(I):GOSUB SEC:? "SORT ON
   ";FIELD$(I*8-7,I*8):GOSUB OK:IF K<>89
   THEN 1300
QK 1320 GOSUB 70:? CL$:GOSUB SEC:? "SORTI
   NG":? :?
OF 1330 FOR X=1 TO ELEM-1:D=USR(ADR(SORT$
   ),ADR(BUFFER$)+X*RECLEN-RECLEN+START-1
   ,LLEN(I),X,ELEM,RECLEN)
WR 1340 S=PEEK(1788)+256*PEEK(1789):IF S>
   ELEM THEN 1380
VB 1350 RECORD$=BUFFER$(S*RECLEN-RECLEN+1
   ,S*RECLEN)
VC 1360 BUFFER$(S*RECLEN-RECLEN+1,S*RECLE
   N)=BUFFER$(X*RECLEN-RECLEN+1,X*RECLEN)

AX 1370 BUFFER$(X*RECLEN-RECLEN+1,X*RECLE
   N)=RECORD$
HQ 1380 ? ".";:NEXT X:? CL$:GOSUB TOP:? "
   Sort Complete":GOTO MENU
SF 1390 GOTO 1360
TK 1399 REM FIND
HM 1400 GOSUB 50:GOSUB 240:GOSUB TOP:? "F
   IND..+:-:RETURN ENTERS":GOSUB 260
NY 1410 GOSUB TOP:? "Enter name to look f
   or":GOSUB SEC:? FIELD$(I*8-7,I*8);":";

GM 1420 MODE=1:ILEN=LLEN(I):GOSUB INP:GOS
   UB OK:IF K=78 THEN 1400
SL 1425 START=ST(I):R=LEN(B$):IF B$(R,R)=
   CHR$(34) THEN B$(R)="  ":B$=B$(2)
TW 1430 GOSUB TOP:? "Looking for ";B$;:NU
   M=0:ADDR=ADR(DAT$):S=1
XH 1440 D=USR(ADR(FIND$),ADR(BUFFER$)+S*R
   ECLEN-RECLEN+START-1,R,ELEM,S-1,ADR(B$
   ),RECLEN)
ZY 1445 S=PEEK(1786)+256*PEEK(1787):IF S>
   ELEM THEN 1455
VJ 1450 TMP=S:GOSUB 1020:POKE ADDR+NUM,LO
   :POKE ADDR+NUM+1,HI:NUM=NUM+2:S=S+1:GO
   TO 1440
QJ 1455 ? CL$:IF  NOT NUM THEN GOSUB TOP:
   ? "No Matching Data Found":GOTO MENU
BM 1460 GOSUB 240:GOSUB TOP:? NUM/2;" Fil
   es found. Enter disposition":GOSUB SEC
EQ 1470 ? "Display to: Screen:Printer:Dis
   k";:MODE=0:GOSUB INP:TRAP 1015
SX 1480 C=(K=83)+2*(K=80)+3*(K=68):IF  NO
   T C THEN GOSUB BEEP:GOTO 1460
YJ 1490 IF C<>3 THEN 1530
WM 1500 GOSUB TOP:? "Enter filename":GOSU
   B SEC:? "FILENAME:":POSITION 10,1:MODE
   =1:A$="D:"
SW 1505 ILEN=15:GOSUB INP:GOSUB OK:IF K=7
   8 THEN 1460
OZ 1508 A$(3)=B$
OE 1510 GOSUB TOP:? "ENTER TYPE OF TRANSF
   ER":GOSUB SEC:? "MOVE AS:DATA:NEXT>";:
   MODE=1:ILEN=1:GOSUB INP
EH 1512 GOSUB OK:IF K=78 THEN 1500
HF 1515 TRAP 1015:CLOSE #3:OPEN #3,8,0,A$
   :IF B$="T" THEN 1530
TT 1520 RECORD$=DAT$:FOR X=1 TO FLD:DAT$(
   X*3-2)=CHR$(LLEN(X)):DAT$(X*3-1)=CHR$(
   DEC(X))
XE 1523 DAT$(X*3)=CHR$(TYPE(X)):NEXT X
YD 1524 IF LEN(DAT$)<100 THEN DAT$(LEN(DA
   T$)+1)=BL$:GOTO 1524
JT 1525 IF LEN(FUN$)<400 THEN FUN$(LEN(FU
   N$)+1)=FUN$:GOTO 1525
TB 1527 ? #3;NUM/2;EOL$;(NUM/2)*RECLEN+1;
   EOL$;RECLEN;EOL$;FLD;EOL$;FIELD$;EOL$;
   DAT$;
XI 1529 ? #3;FUN$;:DAT$=RECORD$
MW 1530 FOR X=0 TO NUM-2 STEP 2:S=PEEK(AD
   DR+X)+256*PEEK(ADDR+X+1)
EU 1535 RECORD$=BUFFER$(S*RECLEN-RECLEN+1
   ):FOR D=1 TO FLD:POSITION 10,D+2:? REC
   ORD$(ST(D),ED(D))
CE 1540 IF C=3 THEN ? #3;RECORD$(ST(D),ED
   (D))
TH 1550 IF C=2 THEN LPRINT FIELD$(D*8-7,D
   *8);":";RECORD$(ST(D),ED(D))
CO 1560 NEXT D:IF C=2 THEN LPRINT
FK 1570 NEXT X:CLOSE #3:GOSUB TOP:? "DISP
   OSITION OF DATA COMPLETE":GOTO MENU
JN 1599 REM DIRECTORY
UH 1600 ? CL$:GOSUB TOP:? "DIRECTORY":GOS
   UB SEC:? "DRIVE #:";
MT 1610 MODE=0:GOSUB INP:TRAP 1015:A=K-48

PV 1620 A$="D":A$(2)=STR$(A):A$(3)=":*.*"

YX 1640 POKE 752,1:CLOSE #2:OPEN #2,6,0,A
   $:V=0:TRAP 1670
EC 1650 INPUT #2;A$:POSITION 1+19*(V/2=IN
   T(V/2)),4+INT(V/2):? A$
GR 1660 V=V+1:GOTO 1650
US 1670 GOSUB TOP:? "All Files Listed":TR
   AP 1015:GOTO MENU
SC 1680 TRAP 40000:GOSUB TOP:? "Disk File
   s Listed":GOTO MENU
OX 1699 REM PUT DATA INTO RECORD$
QG 1700 POKE 752,1:FOR I=1 TO FLD:POSITIO
   N 10,I+2:INPUT #5,B$
ZK 1702 DEC=DEC(I):DC=1:IF  NOT DEC THEN
   1710
JV 1705 FOR X=1 TO DEC:DC=DC*10:NEXT X
WT 1710 IF TYPE(I)=0 OR TYPE(I)=3 THEN 19
   00
LC 1720 IF TYPE(I)=2 THEN 1750
QI 1730 TRAP 1735:A=VAL(B$):TRAP 40000:GO
   TO 1740
RQ 1735 A=0:GOTO 1745
UM 1740 IF DEC(I)=0 THEN A=INT(A+0.5):POS
   ITION 10,I+2:? A:GOTO 1900
YT 1742 B$=STR$(A*DC):L=LEN(B$)
IG 1745 IF A=0 THEN B$=ZERO$(1,DEC+1):L=L
   EN(B$)
PB 1748 GOSUB 1820:GOTO 1895
NG 1750 A$=FUN$(I*20-19):FC=0:F=1:CN=0:PO
   SITION 10,I+2:? BL$(1,28)
YK 1760 IF A$(F,F)<="9" AND A$(F,F)>="0"
   THEN CN=CN*10+VAL(A$(F,F)):F=F+1:GOTO
   1760
```

continued on next page

```
TH 1765 TRAP 1767:IF CN THEN B$=RECORD$(S
   T(CN),ED(CN)):GOSUB 1800:A=VAL(B$):IF
    NOT FC THEN B=A
UY 1766 IF CN THEN 1770
AT 1767 GOSUB BEEP:POSITION 10,I+2:? "err
   or":GOTO 1900
KY 1770 FC=FC+1:IF FC=2 THEN ON C GOSUB 1
   880,1881,1882,1883:B=TOT:FC=1
UI 1780 C=(A$(F,F)="+")+2*(A$(F,F)="-")+3
   *(A$(F,F)="*")+4*(A$(F,F)="/"):IF  NOT
    C THEN 1890
MA 1790 F=F+1:CN=0:GOTO 1760
GF 1800 FOR Z=1 TO LEN(B$):IF B$(Z,Z)=" "
    THEN NEXT Z:RETURN
SM 1810 POP :B$=B$(Z):RETURN
UI 1820 IF L>LLEN(I) THEN RETURN
HJ 1825 A$=BL$:L=LEN(B$):A$(LLEN(I)-L)=B$
   :B$=A$:L=LEN(B$):RETURN
BK 1880 TOT=B+A:RETURN
CK 1881 TOT=B-A:RETURN
BH 1882 TOT=B*A:RETURN
DO 1883 TOT=B/A:RETURN
NF 1890 B$=STR$(INT(B*DC)):L=LEN(B$):IF V
   AL(B$)=0 THEN B$=ZERO$(1,DEC+1):L=DEC+
   1
XI 1892 IF L<DEC+1 THEN A$=ZERO$:A$(2)=B$
   :B$=A$:L=L+1:GOTO 1892
SN 1895 POSITION 10,I+2:? B$(1,L-DEC);:IF
    DEC THEN ? ".";B$(L-DEC+1);
VT 1897 IF L>LLEN(I) THEN ? "*"
VZ 1900 POSITION 10,I+2:INPUT #5,B$:IF LE
   N(B$)<LLEN(I) THEN B$(LEN(B$)+1)=BL$
CX 1910 RECORD$(ST(I),ED(I))=B$(1,LLEN(I)
   ):NEXT I:RETURN
NW 2099 REM CREATE FILE
QC 2100 TMP=FLD:FLD=0:GOSUB 80:FLD=TMP:FN
   O=0:? CL$:IF  NOT FLD THEN 2115
JT 2102 FOR X=1 TO FLD:POSITION 1,X+2:? X
   :POSITION 5,X+2:B$=FIELD$(X*8-7,X*8)
AY 2103 GOSUB 1800
QR 2104 ? B$:POSITION 16,X+2:? LLEN(X)-DE
   C(X)-(DEC(X)>0)
WI 2105 POSITION 27,X+2:C=TYPE(X):IF  NOT
    C THEN ? "C":GOTO 2109
QV 2106 IF C=1 THEN ? "N":GOTO 2109
KY 2107 IF C=2 THEN ? "F":GOTO 2109
XL 2108 ? "S"
FD 2109 POSITION 37,X+2:IF C=1 OR C=2 THE
   N ? DEC(X)
LE 2110 NEXT X
BG 2115 MODE=1:GOSUB SEC:? "NO..TITLE...L
   ENGTH..TYPE(C/N/F/S)..DEC"
HB 2120 GOSUB TOP:? "Enter blank title to
    end"
HN 2130 POSITION 1,FNO+3:? FNO+1;:POSITIO
   N 5,FNO+3:ILEN=8:GOSUB INP:IF LEN(B$)=
   1 THEN B$(2)=" "
MO 2135 GOSUB TOP:IF B$(1,2)="  " THEN 21
   70
VM 2140 POSITION 16,FNO+3:ILEN=2:GOSUB IN
   P:POSITION 27,FNO+3:ILEN=1:GOSUB INP
WZ 2150 IF B$(1,1)<>"C" AND B$(1,1)<>"S"
   THEN POSITION 37,FNO+3:GOSUB INP
UV 2160 FNO=FNO+1:IF FNO<20 THEN 2120
EB 2170 GOSUB SEC:? FNO;" FIELDS CREATED"
IV 2180 GOSUB OK:IF K=78 THEN GOSUB TOP:?
    "CORRECT AND RE-ENTER":GOSUB DELAY:FN
   O=0:GOTO 2115
TK 2190 RLEN=1:FOR X=1 TO FNO:POKE OFFSET
   +X*2+2,44:POSITION 5,X+2:INPUT #5,B$:A
   $=B$(1,8):FOR D=8 TO 1 STEP -1
BD 2195 IF A$(D,D)=" " THEN NEXT D
IP 2197 POP :A$=A$(1,D):FIELD$(X*8-7)=BL$
   :FIELD$(X*8-7+(8-LEN(A$)))=A$:FIELD$(L
   EN(FIELD$)+1)=BL$
DZ 2200 V=0:TRAP 2210:A=VAL(B$(12,13)):A$
   =B$(23,23):IF A$="F" OR A$="N" THEN TR
   AP 2290:V=VAL(B$(33,33)):A=A+V+1
HY 2203 IF A>25 THEN GOSUB BEEP:GOSUB TOP
   :? "FIELD LENGTH NO MORE THAN 25 TOTAL
   ":GOSUB DELAY:FNO=X-1:GOTO 2115
HG 2205 ST(X)=RLEN:LLEN(X)=A:RLEN=RLEN+A:
   ED(X)=RLEN-1:DEC(X)=V:TRAP 40000:GOTO
   2220
YB 2210 GOSUB BEEP:GOSUB SEC:? "ERROR IN
   LENGTH OF FIELD..RE-ENTER";:FNO=X-1:MO
   DE=1:GOSUB DELAY:GOTO 2115
AH 2220 T=(B$(23,23)="C")+2*(B$(23,23)="N
   ")+3*(B$(23,23)="F")+4*(B$(23,23)="S")
   :IF T THEN 2240
QX 2230 GOSUB BEEP:GOSUB SEC:? "UNABLE TO
    INTERPRET TYPE..RE-ENTER";:GOSUB DELA
   Y:FNO=X-1:GOTO 2115
SK 2240 T=T-1:TYPE(X)=T:IF T=1 THEN 2350
AQ 2245 IF T<>2 THEN 2300
OA 2247 POKE OFFSET+X*2+2,88
KI 2250 POSITION 27,X+2:? CHR$(198):GOSUB
    TOP:? "ENTER FUNCTION FOR FIELD # ";X
   :GOSUB SEC:? "FUNCTION:>";
VJ 2260 MODE=1:ILEN=20:GOSUB INP:GOSUB OK
   :IF K=78 THEN 2250
GA 2265 FUN$(X*20-19)=B$:FUN$(LEN(FUN$)+1
   )=BL$:GOTO 2350
KD 2290 GOSUB BEEP:GOSUB SEC:? "ERROR IN
   DECIMAL..RE-ENTER":GOSUB DELAY:FNO=X-1
   :GOTO 2115
DZ 2300 IF T<>3 THEN 2350
VA 2310 POSITION 27,X+2:? CHR$(211):GOSUB
    TOP:? "ENTER STATEMENT FOR FIELD # ";
   X
WE 2320 GOSUB SEC:? "STATEMENT>";:MODE=1:
   ILEN=20:GOSUB INP:GOSUB OK:IF K=78 THE
   N 2310
ED 2330 FUN$(X*20-19)=B$:FUN$(LEN(FUN$)+1
   )=BL$
DV 2350 POKE OFFSET+X*2+2,12:NEXT X:FLD=0
   :GOSUB 70:FLD=FNO:RECLEN=ED(FLD):? CL$
   :GOSUB TOP
HU 2360 ? "NEW FILE CREATED":GOSUB 80:GOT
   O MENU
HZ 4000 REM
AH 5000 DIM A$(40),B$(40),BL$(38),CL$(1),
   CUR$(2),LLEN(20),ST(20),ED(20),FILE$(1
   5),FIELD$(200),MOV$(46),ZERO$(10)
GA 5005 ZERO$="0000000000"
IO 5010 BL$=" ":BL$(38)=BL$:BL$(2)=BL$:CL
   $="■":CUR$="⊞⊞"
WZ 5015 DIM RECORD$(400),C$(20),TYPE(20),
   DEC(20),EOL$(1),FIND$(110),SORT$(142):
   EOL$=CHR$(155)
ZR 5020 DIM CIO$(7):CIO$="hhh■LV■":RESTOR
   E 5020
AQ 5025 CLOSE #5:OPEN #5,13,0,"E:":POKE 7
   52,1:?
EA 5030 READ OFFSET,INP,OK,BEEP,MENU,TOP,
   SEC,DELAY:DATA 1700,100,200,250,5120,3
   0,40,230
KQ 5035 FOR X=1 TO 45 STEP 2:POKE OFFSET+
   X,0:POKE OFFSET+X+1,12:NEXT X:POKE 512
   ,114:POKE 513,6:POKE OFFSET,1
NG 5040 FIND$(1,55)="hh■Lh■Kh■Qh■D■h■K■h
   ■N■h■I■h■Nh■Mh■Ph■0■I■/■■■K■/■■/■■P"
WN 5042 FIND$(56,110)="■N■/■■I■K■/■0■F■K■/
   M■■0W■■X■0■K■M■P■HJ■V■P■0■K■e0■K■Le■A
   L■■E"
AY 5050 SORT$(1,70)="hh■Lh■Kh■Qh■G■h■I■h
   ■V■h■X■h■X■h■■■=I■/■I■/■K■/■D■/■K■M■L
   ■N■I■/■M■■m■■■"
YT 5052 SORT$(71,142)="M■N■X■■N=I■/■V■P■0L
   ■=K■/■X■D■E■K■I■■/■M■K0■P■E■FHJPPP■=K
   ■/■I■/■■/■N■/■M■K■N■L=X■"
FC 5060 MOV$="hh■Qh■Ph■Uh■Th■Oh■M■UPCTAT
   P■FUFPPI■FFNP■FO:F■"
DZ 5070 MEM=FRE(0)-800:DIM DAT$(100),FUN$
   (400),BUFFER$(MEM)
KE 5075 LNG=1:ELEM=0:RESTORE 4051
DC 5076 X=USR(ADR(MOV$),ADR("H■H■■/■S/■■T
   ■■PhE■/■■P/LPh=LTIn0■T■=■/h■he"),1650,
   42)
LG 5080 DL=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561)+5
VZ 5090 FOR X=1 TO 23:POKE DL+X,130:NEXT
   X:POKE 54286,192:POKE 710,8:POKE 709,0
   :POKE 712,8
NF 5110 ? CL$:GOSUB TOP:? "TOPSHELF by LE
   STER BLOCK"
AM 5120 TRAP 5130:POP :POP :POP :POP :POP
    :POP :POP :POP :POP :POP
KM 5130 TRAP 40000:GOSUB SEC:? "VIEW:BROW
   SE:ADD:SAVE:LOAD:MORE:EXIT";
SM 5150 MODE=0:GOSUB INP:C=(K=86)+2*(K=66
   )+3*(K=65)+4*(K=83)+5*(K=76)+6*(K=77)+
   7*(K=69):IF  NOT C THEN 5150
TB 5170 ON C GOTO 300,750,400,500,800,518
   0,700
UC 5180 GOSUB SEC:? "SORT:FIND:ERASE:DIRE
   CORY:CREATE";:GOSUB INP
AF 5190 C=(K=83)+2*(K=70)+3*(K=69)+4*(K=6
   8)+5*(K=67):IF  NOT C THEN 5180
JH 5200 ON C GOTO 1300,1400,560,1600,2100
```

LISTING 2

```
JV 10 REM TOPSHELF, LISTING TWO
QN 20 REM BY LESTER BLOCK
GD 30 REM (c) 1985,1988 ANTIC PUBLISHING
HK 35 REM CREATES LINES 5040-5060, 5076 F
   OR TOPSHELF.BAS
EV 40 REM (LINES 10-250 MAY BE USED WITH
   OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.
IJ 50 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.)
PR 60 DIM FN$(20),TEMP$(20),AR$(93):DPL=P
   EEK(10592):POKE 10592,255
WO 70 FN$="D:LINES.LST":REM THIS IS THE N
   AME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
RD 80 ? "Disk or Cassette?";:POKE 764,25
   5
```

```
PY| 90 IF  NOT (PEEK(764)=18 OR PEEK(764)=
  | 58) THEN 90
TH| 100 IF PEEK(764)=18 THEN FN$="C:"
VB| 110 POKE 764,255:GRAPHICS 0:? "      AN
  | TIC'S GENERIC BASIC LOADER"
MY| 120 ? ,"BY CHARLES JACKSON"
KB| 130 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 200
PU| 140 ? :? :? "Creating ";FN$:? "...plea
  | se stand by."
LW| 150 RESTORE :READ LN:LM=LN:DIM A$(LN):
  | C=1
BQ| 160 AR$="":READ AR$
YC| 170 FOR X=1 TO LEN(AR$) STEP 3:POKE 75
  | 2,255
DM| 180 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10:? "(Countdo
  | wn...T-";INT(LM/10);")      "
BK| 190 A$(C,C)=CHR$(VAL(AR$(X,X+2))):C=C+
  | 1:NEXT X:GOTO 160
MM| 200 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? :? :? "■TOO
  | MANY DATA LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FIL
  | E!":END
CM| 210 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :? "■TOO FEW DATA
  |  LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END
UQ| 220 IF FN$="C:" THEN ? :? " Prepare ca
  | ssette, press [RETURN]"
AR| 230 OPEN #1,8,0,FN$
PV| 240 POKE 766,1:? #1;A$;:POKE 766,0
AL| 250 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0:? "■COMPLETED■
  | "
KK| 1000 DATA 475
NS| 1010 DATA 05304805204803207007307806806
  | 3604004904405305304106103410410413320
  | 4104133203104104133209104141
SX| 1020 DATA 25500610414125400610414125306
  | 0610414125200610413320610413320510413
  | 3208104133207173252006141250
UF| 1030 DATA 00617325300614125100623825000
  | 6208034155053048052050032070073078068
  | 03604005305404404904904804 1
PR| 1040 DATA 06103400323825100617325500620
  | 0525100624000301600909617325400620525
  | 0006048247160000166209177203
HD| 1050 DATA 20920520800620020220824624023
  | 1165203024101207133203165204101208133
  | 2040241441970341550530480 53
JP| 1060 DATA 04803208307908208403604004900
  | 4405504804106103410410413320410413320
  | 3104104133207104141253006104
EW| 1070 DATA 14125200610414124900610414124
  | 8006104141251006104141250006173252006
  | 1412540061732530061412550 06
WI| 1080 DATA 16520313320516520413320623825
  | 5400620800323825500616520502410925000 6
  | 1330341550530480530500320 83
CA| 1090 DATA 07908208403604005504904404909
  | 5205004106103420516520610925100613320 6
  | 1732550062052490062400030 48
RD| 1100 DATA 01109617325400620524800624000
  | 0201624516620716000017720520920304801 0
  | 2400020161982002022082422 40
BH| 1110 DATA 19217325400614125200617325500
  | 0614125300616520513320316520613320402 4
  | 1441690341550530480540480 32
FY| 1120 DATA 07707908603606103410410413324
  | 4110413324010413321310413321210413323 9
  | 1041332381600001772401452 12
LL| 1130 DATA 23021220800223021323024020800
  | 0223024119023820823419823901623009603 4
  | 1550530480550540320880610 85
DH| 1140 DATA 08308204006506808204007707908
  | 8603604104406506808204003407213807217 4
  | 1640061891640061410102121 41
RM| 1150 DATA 02320823218916400614104220810
  | 4102620823217301121220111004800216200 1
  | 1421640061041701040640340 41
CF| 1160 DATA 04404905405304804405205004115
  | 55
```

more fun for wargamers Article on page 26

SSI JOYSTICK COMMANDER

LISTING 1

```
UL| 1000 REM SSI JOYSTICK DRIVER (6-WAY)
FM| 1010 REM BY RICH MOORE
UP| 1020 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
JV| 1030 DIM Y$(77)
LD| 1050 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION 10,10:? "Dela
  | y Value 3■■";:INPUT DELAY:IF DELAY<0 O
  | R DELAY>255 THEN 1050
HG| 1060 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION 10,10:? "Crea
  | ting Driver"
RJ| 1070 FOR X=1 TO 77:READ B:Y$(X,X)=CHR$
  | (B):NEXT X
ZV| 1090 Y$(49,49)=CHR$(DELAY)
JZ| 1100 CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,8,0,"D1:SSIJ6.DR
  | V"
AF| 1110 ? #1;Y$;
MR| 1120 CLOSE #1
UY| 1130 XIO 35,#1,0,0,"D1:SSIJ6.DRV":REM
  | LOCK THE FILE
IJ| 1140 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION 13,10:? "COMP
  | LETED"
PU| 1150 DATA 255,255,217,11,25,12,76
XZ| 1160 DATA 191,18,160,229,162,11,169
UL| 1170 DATA 7,76,92,228,173,120,2
IJ| 1180 DATA 41,15,201,15,240,28,162
GG| 1190 DATA 5,188,14,12,221,20,12
AY| 1200 DATA 240,5,202,16,245,48,13
CQ| 1210 DATA 206,13,12,16,8,162
DW| 1220 REM DELAY VALUE
KP| 1230 DATA 3
WX| 1240 DATA 142,13,12,140,252,2,76
KR| 1250 DATA 98,228,3,31,30,26,24
FB| 1260 DATA 29,27,14,6,5,13,9
DI| 1270 DATA 10,226,2,227,2,220,11
```

LISTING 3

```
0100 ; SSI JOYSTICK DRIVER (6-WAY)
0110 ; BY RICH MOORE
0120 ;(c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
0130 ;
0140 ; SYSTEM EQUATES
0150 SETVBV = 58460
0160 XITVBV = 58466
0170 STICK0 = 632
0180 INITAD = 738
0190 CH   =   764
0200 ;
0210 ; DOS 2.0 EQUATES
0220 XRENAME = $0BD9
0230 ERDVDC = $12BF
0240 ;
0250      *=  XRENAME
0260 ;
0270      JMP ERDVDC
0280 INSTALL
0290      LDY # <VBD
0300      LDX # >VBD
0310      LDA #7
0320      JMP SETVBV
0330 ;
0340 VBD
0350      LDA STICK0
0360      AND #15
0370      CMP #15
0380      BEQ DONE
0390 ;
0400      LDX #5        ;Match stick
0410 ;                   position
0420 L1   ;              (N/NE/SE/S/SW/NW)
0430 ;                   to a
0440      LDY KEY,X     ;keyboard code
0450      CMP POS,X
0460      BEQ DELAY
0470      DEX
0480      BPL L1
0490      BMI DONE      ;Exit if no match
0500 ;
0510 DELAY
0520      DEC TIMER
0530      BPL DONE
0540      LDX #3
0550      STX TIMER
0560 ;
0570 PRESS
0580      STY CH        ;Enter the code
0590 DONE
```

continued on next page

```
0600      JMP XITVBV   ;and exit
0610 ;
0620 TIMER
0630      .BYTE 3
0640 ;
0650 KEY
0660      .BYTE 31     ;"1"
0670      .BYTE 30     ;"2"
0680      .BYTE 26     ;"3"
0690      .BYTE 24     ;"4"
0700      .BYTE 29     ;"5"
0710      .BYTE 27     ;"6"
0720 POS
0730      .BYTE 14     ;NORTH
0740      .BYTE 6      ;NE
0750      .BYTE 5      ;SE
0760      .BYTE 13     ;SOUTH
0770      .BYTE 9      ;SW
0780      .BYTE 10     ;NW
0790 ;
0800      *=  INITAD
0810      .WORD INSTALL
0820      .END
```

LISTING 2

```
WV 1000 REM SSI JOYSTICK DRIVER (8-WAY)
FM 1010 REM BY RICH MOORE
UP 1020 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
SC 1030 DIM T$(1),Y$(101)
XZ 1040 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION 7,10:? "Ignor
   e Trigger (Y/N)";:INPUT T$:IF  NOT (T$
   ="Y" OR T$="N") THEN 1040
LD 1050 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION 10,10:? "Dela
   y Value 3■■";:INPUT DELAY:IF DELAY<0 O
   R DELAY>255 THEN 1050
HG 1060 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION 10,10:? "Crea
   ting Driver"
MY 1070 FOR X=1 TO 101:READ B:Y$(X,X)=CHR
   $(B):NEXT X
LH 1080 IF T$="Y" THEN Y$(32,32)="■":Y$(4
   7,47)="■"
BL 1090 Y$(69,69)=CHR$(DELAY)
MR 1100 CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,8,0,"D1:SSIJ8.DR
   V"
AF 1110 ? #1;Y$;
MR 1120 CLOSE #1
XC 1130 XIO 35,#1,0,0,"D1:SSIJ8.DRV":REM
   LOCK THE FILE
IJ 1140 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION 13,10:? "COMP
   LETED"
VY 1150 DATA 255,255,217,11,49,12,76
XZ 1160 DATA 191,18,160,229,162,11,169
UL 1170 DATA 7,76,92,228,173,120,2
OH 1180 DATA 41,15,201,15,240,48,174
IH 1190 DATA 132,2,240
SP 1200 REM CHANGE 15->0 FOR NO TRIGGER
HZ 1210 DATA 15
DR 1220 DATA 162,3,188,34,12,221,38
KU 1230 DATA 12,240,20,202,16,245,48
VU 1240 REM CHANGE 28->0 FOR NO TRIGGER
KG 1250 DATA 28
HF 1260 DATA 162,3,188,42,12,221,46,12
CJ 1270 DATA 240,5,202,16,245,48,13,206
MP 1280 DATA 33,12,16,8,162
ER 1290 REM DELAY VALUE
KI 1300 DATA 3
VO 1310 DATA 142,33,12,140,252,2,76,98
LF 1320 DATA 228,3,31,26,29,51,14
CB 1330 DATA 7,13,11,30,24,27,53
DA 1340 DATA 6,5,9,10,226,2,227
VL 1350 DATA 2,220,11
```

LISTING 4

```
0100 ; SSI JOYSTICK DRIVER (8-WAY)
0110 ; BY RICH MOORE
0120 ; (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
0130 ;
0140 ;Uses deferred Vertical Blank to
0150 ;enter a keycode based on the
0160 ;deflection of the joystick and
0170 ;whether the trigger is pressed.
0180 ;
0190 ;Replaces "XRENAME" in DOS 2.0
0200 ;
0210 ; System equates
0220 ;
0230 SETVBV = 58460
0240 XITVBV = 58466
0250 STICK0 = 632
0260 STRIG0 = 644
0270 INITAD = 738
0280 CH   =   764
0290 ;
0300 ; DOS 2.0 equates
0310 XRENAME = $0BD9 ; Start of
0320 ;                 "XRENAME"
0330 ERDVDC = $12BF  ;Command error
0340 ;                 routine
0350      *=  XRENAME
0360 ;
0370      JMP ERDVDC  ;Jump to error
0380 ;                ;routine if
0390 ;                 XRENAME called
0400 ;                 by CIO or DOS
0410 ;
0420 INSTALL ;        Link joystick
0430      LDY # <VBD  ;into the deffrd
0440      LDX # >VBD  ;Vertical Blank
0450      LDA #7
0460      JMP SETVBV
0470 ;
0480 VBD
0490      LDA STICK0
0500      AND #15     ;Mask-out upper
0510 ;                 four bits,
0520      CMP #15     ;exit if stick
0530 ;                 is centered.
0540      BEQ DONE
0550 ;
0560      LDX STRIG0  ;If pressed,
0570      BEQ D0      ;check diagonal.
0580 ;
0590      LDX #3      ;Check for
0600 L1   ;            Cardinal (NESW)
0610      LDY KEY1,X  ;direction.
0620      CMP CARD,X
0630      BEQ DELAY
0640 ;
0650      DEX
0660      BPL L1
0670      BMI DONE    ;Exit if no match
0680 ;
0690 D0   ;            Check for
0700      LDX #3      ;diagonals
0710 D1
0720      LDY KEY2,X
0730      CMP DIAG,X
0740      BEQ DELAY
0750      DEX
0760      BPL D1
0770      BMI DONE
0780 ;
0790 DELAY
0800      DEC TIMER
0810      BPL DONE
0820      LDX #3
0830      STX TIMER
0840 ;
0850 PRESS
0860      STY CH      ;Enter the code
0870 DONE
0880      JMP XITVBV  ;and exit.
0890 ;
0900 TIMER
0910      .BYTE 3
0920 ;
0930 KEY1
0940      .BYTE 31    ;"1"
0950      .BYTE 26    ;"3"
0960      .BYTE 29    ;"5"
0970      .BYTE 51    ;"7"
0980 CARD
0990      .BYTE 14    ;NORTH
1000      .BYTE 7     ;EAST
1010      .BYTE 13    ;SOUTH
1020      .BYTE 11    ;WEST
1030 ;
1040 KEY2
1050      .BYTE 30    ;"2"
1060      .BYTE 24    ;"4"
1070      .BYTE 27    ;"6"
1080      .BYTE 53    ;"8"
1090 DIAG
1100      .BYTE 6     ;NE
1110      .BYTE 5     ;SE
1120      .BYTE 9     ;SW
1130      .BYTE 10    ;NW
1140 ;
1150 ;
1160      *=  INITAD  ;Execute as soon
1170 ;                 as segment
1180 ;                 is loaded so
1190      .WORD INSTALL ; it can be
1200 ;                ;the first part
1210 ;                ; of an
1220 ;                AUTORUN.SYS file
1230      .END
```

BASIC BIORHYTHMS

Article on page 21

LISTING 1

Don't type the TYPO II Codes!

```
DW 1 REM BIORHYTHMS AT YOUR KEYBOARD
AV 2 REM BY TOM BOHMBACH
GF 3 REM (c) 1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
KD 9 OPEN #1,4,0,"K:":BRKK=PEEK(53279)<>5
IR 10 GRAPHICS 2:POKE 710,0:POSITION 5,1:
   ? #6;"BIORHYTHMS":POSITION 9,2:? #6;"A
   T"
JB 11 POSITION 8,3:? #6;"YOUR":POSITION 6
   ,4:? #6;"KEYBOARD":GOSUB 1075
CD 15 POSITION 9,7:? #6;"by":POSITION 4,8
   :? #6;"tom bohmbach"
EY 30 POKE 752,1:? :? "       (Press any k
   ey to begin)":GET #1,K
SW 100 DIM MON(12),P(62),E(62),I(62)
UB 110 DIM YN$(1),NA$(10),MO$(10),F$(100)
   ,NA1$(10),NA2$(10),A$(5)
CJ 120 MON(1)=31:MON(3)=31:MON(4)=30:MON(
   5)=31:MON(6)=30:MON(7)=31:MON(8)=31:MO
   N(9)=30:MON(10)=31
PY 130 MON(11)=30:MON(12)=31
TC 198 REM CHOOSE BIORHYTHMS OR COMPATIBI
   LITY PROFILE
CK 199 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 710,0
KP 1020 ? "■":POKE 752,1:POSITION 14,6:?
   "Do you want:":POSITION 14,7:? "□□□□□□
   □□□□□□"
YW 1030 POSITION 15,8:? "■iorhythms":POSI
   TION 19,10:? "or":POSITION 10,12:? "■o
   mpatibility Profile"
OI 1040 GOSUB 1075:POKE 702,64:POKE 694,0
   :GET #1,K:IF K=66 THEN 2000:REM GOTO B
   IORHYTHMS
UF 1050 IF K<>67 THEN 1020
DV 1060 GOTO 6000:REM GOTO COMPAT.
OS 1075 POKE 77,0:IF BRKK THEN POKE 16,11
   2:POKE 53774,112
BS 1076 RETURN
DA 2000 ? "■":? "        Please enter your
    name"
ZT 2010 GOSUB 8000
WA 2130 ? "■":POSITION 2,8:TR=2130:TRAP 5
   000
CS 2131 ? "Please enter your birthdate":?
    :? "(M,D,Y i.e. 1,31,1987)";:INPUT MO
   ,DA,YR
KL 2140 TR=0:GOSUB 9000
DE 2150 IF ER=1 THEN 2130
GM 2160 ? "■":POSITION 2,6:? "Is this you
   r correct birthday (Y/N)?":EMO=MO:GOSU
   B 4000
DC 2170 POSITION 12,9:? MO$;" ";DA;", ";Y
   R
WE 2180 POSITION 38,6:GOSUB 7000
RU 2190 IF YN$="N" THEN 2130
FH 2200 ? "■":POSITION 2,9:? "Please ente
   r the month and year you   would like
   to examine"
KB 2205 ? :? "(M,Y i.e. 1,1987)";
BL 2210 TR=2200:TRAP 5000:INPUT EMO,EYR
YP 2215 TR=0
XF 2220 ER=0:IF EMO<1 OR EMO>12 OR EMO<>I
   NT(EMO) OR EYR<1900 OR EYR>2100 OR EYR
   <>INT(EYR) THEN ER=1
FA 2230 IF ER=0 THEN 2232
QE 2231 ? :? "          ■AD■ DATE":FOR
    XX=1 TO 100:NEXT XX:GOTO 2200
YB 2232 IF EMO=2 AND EYR/4=INT(EYR/4) AND
    EYR/400<>INT(EYR/400) THEN MON(2)=29:
   GOTO 2240
OL 2233 MON(2)=28
YX 2234 GOSUB 4000
AE 2239 REM COMPUTE THE # OF DAYS BETWEEN
    BIRTHDAY AND THE  1st OF EXAMINATION
    MONTH
YP 2240 IF MO=1 OR MO=2 THEN YY=YR-1:MO1=
   MO+13:GOTO 2260
MV 2250 MO1=MO+1:YY=YR
UX 2260 DAY1=INT(365.25*YY)+INT(30.6001*M
   O1)+DA
WB 2270 IF EMO=1 OR EMO=2 THEN YY=EYR-1:M
   O2=EMO+13:GOTO 2290
UO 2280 MO2=EMO+1:YY=EYR
RF 2290 DAY2=INT(365.25*YY)+INT(30.6001*M
   O2)
EA 2300 DAYS=(DAY2-DAY1)+1
FZ 2400 REM COMPUTE THE # OF DAYS INTO EA
   CH CYCLE
SQ 2500 PHY=INT(DAYS/23):EM=INT(DAYS/28):
   ITL=INT(DAYS/33)
PC 2510 PHY=PHY*23:EM=EM*28:ITL=ITL*33
SP 2520 PHY=DAYS-PHY:EM=DAYS-EM:ITL=DAYS-
   ITL
SA 2521 IF PHY=23 THEN PHY=0
TK 2522 IF EM=28 THEN EM=0
IN 2523 IF ITL=33 THEN ITL=0
ZM 2559 REM INIT. SCREEN
LK 2560 GRAPHICS 7:COLOR 2:POKE 708,106:G
   OSUB 1075
VC 2570 PLOT 7,39:DRAWTO 159,39:PLOT 0,0:
   DRAWTO 159,0:DRAWTO 159,79:DRAWTO 0,79
   :DRAWTO 0,0
NF 2580 FOR A=7 TO 159 STEP 4
TS 2590 PLOT A,0:DRAWTO A,79
BS 2600 NEXT A
EG 2610 PLOT 2,8:DRAWTO 2,11:PLOT 5,8:DRA
   WTO 5,11:PLOT 2,9:DRAWTO 5,9
XL 2620 PLOT 2,68:DRAWTO 2,71:PLOT 2,71:D
   RAWTO 4,71
VC 2625 PLOT 2,38:DRAWTO 2,39:PLOT 3,37:D
   RAWTO 4,37:PLOT 3,40:DRAWTO 4,40
QW 2630 POKE 752,1:? "123456789111111111
   2222222233":? "    DAYS  012345678901
   2345678901"
DK 2640 ? "          ■RESS ANY KEY TO CONTINU
   E"
FM 2650 ? "NAME:";NA$;"      ";MO$;"/";EYR
   ;
TN 2659 REM COMPUTE AND GRAPH CYCLE FUNCT
   IONS - BLUE=PHYSICAL - RED=EMOTIONAL -
    GREEN=INTELLECTUAL
HW 2660 DEG :COLOR 3:ADJ=360/96
BY 2670 H=30:A=0:B=MON(EMO)*4:X=7:AD=PHY*
   4:GOSUB 2671:GOTO 2730
TG 2671 Y=SIN(ADJ*AD)*H:Y=39-Y
YY 2672 PLOT X,Y
VD 2680 FOR X=A TO B
MU 2690 Y=SIN(ADJ*(X+AD))*H:Y=39-Y
NU 2700 DRAWTO X+7,Y
LQ 2710 NEXT X
AU 2720 RETURN
DS 2730 COLOR 1:ADJ=360/116
UZ 2740 X=7:AD=EM*4:GOSUB 2671
GE 2750 COLOR 2:ADJ=360/136
WR 2760 X=7:AD=ITL*4:GOSUB 2671
HQ 2770 GET #1,K:GRAPHICS 0:POKE 710,0
DK 2999 REM MENU
HX 3000 ? "■":? "                    ■MENU■"
   :? :? "          ■o ahead one month":?
    :? "          ■rint this month":?
VT 3005 ? "          ■ee another month":?
    :? "          ■nter another birthday"
IG 3006 ? :? "          ■se Compatibility
    Profile"
GH 3010 ? :? "                ■uit":? :
   ? :POKE 752,1:? "          Please Cho
   ose One":GOSUB 1075
TK 3020 POKE 702,64:POKE 694,0:GET #1,K
HR 3030 IF K=71 THEN 11000
UE 3040 IF K=83 THEN 2200
UR 3050 IF K=69 THEN 2000
XJ 3055 IF K=85 THEN 6000
ER 3060 IF K=81 THEN GRAPHICS 0:END
TM 3070 IF K<>80 THEN 3020
MJ 3079 REM PRINTER OPTION
KZ 3080 ? "■":POSITION 2,10:? "  PLEASE M
   AKE SURE PRINTER IS READY":? "
      THEN PRESS A KEY":GET #1,K
AB 3090 TR=3080:TRAP 5100:OPEN #2,8,0,"P:
   "
ZK 3095 TR=0
UD 3099 REM SET UP PRINTER
AN 3100 ? #2:? #2:? #2;"NAME:";NA$;"
                       ";MO$;"/";EYR
VO 3101 ? #2:? #2:? #2:? #2;"
                     DAYS"
YS 3102 ? #2;" 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 1 1
   1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3"
EA 3103 ? #2;"                       0 1 2 3
   4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1"
LZ 3110 ? #2;"------------------------------
   --------------------------------"
CX 3119 REM COMPUTE VALUES
VL 3120 PADJ=360/48:EADJ=360/58:IADJ=360/
   68:GRAPHICS 4:POKE 710,0:POKE 752,1:?
   ,"  Thinking"
GT 3125 COLOR 1:PLOT 10,20:DRAWTO MON(EMO
   )*2+10,20:GOSUB 1075
JI 3130 COLOR 0:PLOT 10,20:FOR A=1 TO MON
   (EMO)*2
PQ 3131 DRAWTO A+10,20
ZU 3140 P(A)=INT(SIN(PADJ*(A+(PHY*2)))*20
   )
VD 3150 E(A)=INT(SIN(EADJ*(A+(EM*2)))*20)
```

```
KD 3160 I(A)=INT(SIN(IADJ*(A+(ITL*2)))*20
   )
VL 3170 NEXT A:? "■":? ,"  Printing"
KZ 3179 REM PRINT IT
CL 3180 FOR H=19 TO -20 STEP -1
GM 3190 FOR D=1 TO MON(EMO)*2
YO 3200 IF P(D)=H THEN F$(D,D)="*":NEXT D
   :GOTO 3241
WA 3210 IF E(D)=H THEN F$(D,D)="+":NEXT D
   :GOTO 3241
OH 3220 IF I(D)=H THEN F$(D,D)="#":NEXT D
   :GOTO 3241
FT 3230 F$(D,D)=" "
DE 3240 NEXT D
GD 3241 IF H=19 THEN ? #2;"H";:? #2;F$:NE
   XT H
OF 3242 IF H=0 THEN ? #2;"C--------------
   ----------------------------------------
   ----------":NEXT H
GW 3243 IF H=-20 THEN ? #2;"L";:? #2;F$:G
   OTO 3245
BM 3244 ? #2;"■";F$:NEXT H
NE 3245 ? #2;"---------------------------
   ----------------------------------"
ZN 3290 ? #2;" 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 1 1
   1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3"
DS 3300 ? #2;"                          0 1 2 3
   4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1"
MJ 3310 ? #2;"
      DAYS"
QQ 3320 ? #2:? #2:? #2;"
   #=PHYSICAL  +=EMOTIONAL  *=INTELLECT
   UAL"
NN 3330 CLOSE #2
KD 3340 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 752,1:POKE 710,0:
   GOTO 3000
YQ 3999 REM MONTH NAME
CQ 4000 ON EMO GOTO 4010,4020,4030,4040,4
   050,4060,4070,4080,4090,4100,4110,4120
ZD 4010 MO$="JANUARY":RETURN
TK 4020 MO$="FEBUARY":RETURN
AI 4030 MO$="MARCH":RETURN
HV 4040 MO$="APRIL":RETURN
ML 4050 MO$="MAY":RETURN
WE 4060 MO$="JUNE":RETURN
GB 4070 MO$="JULY":RETURN
LH 4080 MO$="AUGUST":RETURN
MB 4090 MO$="SEPTEMBER":RETURN
PX 4100 MO$="OCTOBER":RETURN
NN 4110 MO$="NOVEMBER":RETURN
VH 4120 MO$="DECEMBER":RETURN
QD 4999 REM ERRORS ROUTINES
GX 5000 TRAP 40000:? :? "
   ERROR#":FOR XX=1 TO 500:NEXT XX:GOTO T
   R
NN 5100 CLOSE #2:GOTO 5000
NK 5998 REM COMPATIBILITY PROFILE
QY 5999 REM 1ST NAME
RE 6000 ? "■":POKE 752,1:? "   Please ent
   er 1st person's name"
LC 6010 GOSUB 8000:NA1$=NA$
NV 6019 REM 1ST BIRTHDAY
QP 6020 ? "■":POSITION 2,9
IK 6021 TR=6020:TRAP 5000:? "Please enter
    1st person's birthdate   (M,D,Y i.e.
   1,31,1987)";:INPUT MO,DA,YR
VM 6030 GOSUB 9000:TR=0
GP 6040 IF ER=1 THEN GOTO 6020
YX 6045 M1=MO:D1=DA:Y1=YR
HN 6050 ? "■":POSITION 2,6:? "Is this the
    correct birthday (Y/N)?":EMO=MO:GOSUB
    4000
MM 6060 POSITION 12,9:? MO$;" ";D1;", ";Y
   1
WD 6070 POSITION 38,6:GOSUB 7000
TI 6080 IF YN$="N" THEN 6020
JX 6099 REM ENTER 2ND NAME
JN 6100 ? "■":POKE 752,1:? "   Please ent
   er 2nd person's name"
LX 6110 GOSUB 8000:NA2$=NA$
BB 6119 REM ENTER 2ND BIRTHDAY
QR 6120 ? "■":POSITION 2,9
CR 6121 TR=6120:TRAP 5000:? "Please enter
    2nd person's birthdate   (M,D,Y i.e.
   1,31,1987)";:INPUT MO,DA,YR
VO 6130 GOSUB 9000:TR=0
HQ 6140 IF ER=1 THEN GOTO 6120
AM 6145 M2=MO:D2=DA:Y2=YR
HP 6150 ? "■":POSITION 2,6:? "Is this the
    correct birthday (Y/N)?":EMO=MO:GOSUB
    4000
PG 6160 POSITION 12,9:? MO$;" ";D2;", ";Y
   2
WF 6170 POSITION 38,6:GOSUB 7000
UH 6180 IF YN$="N" THEN 6120
EO 6199 REM FIND # OF DAYS BETWEEN BIRTHD
   AYS
BW 6200 IF M1=1 OR M1=2 THEN Y1=Y1-1:M1=M
   1+13:GOTO 6220
FE 6210 M1=M1+1
MA 6220 DAY1=INT(365.25*Y1)+INT(30.6001*M
   1)+D1
OI 6230 IF M2=1 OR M2=2 THEN Y2=Y2-1:M2=M
   2+13:GOTO 6250
GE 6240 M2=M2+1
QT 6250 DAY2=INT(365.25*Y2)+INT(30.6001*M
   2)+D2
XS 6260 DAYS=ABS(DAY2-DAY1)
JJ 6269 REM COMPUTE CYCLE DIFFERENCES
MQ 6270 PHY=INT(DAYS/23):PHY=PHY*23:PHY=D
   AYS-PHY:P=PHY
NN 6280 EM=INT(DAYS/28):EM=EM*28:EM=DAYS-
   EM:E=EM
UX 6290 ITL=INT(DAYS/33):ITL=ITL*33:ITL=D
   AYS-ITL:I=ITL
OV 6299 REM COMPUTE COMPATIBILITY %'S
RM 6300 PHY=ABS(11.5-PHY):PHY=PHY/23*2:A$
   =STR$(PHY)
ZQ 6320 GOSUB 10000:PHY=VAL(A$)
ZU 6370 EM=ABS(14-EM):EM=EM/28*2:A$=STR$(
   EM)
MZ 6400 GOSUB 10000:EM=VAL(A$)
HO 6410 ITL=ABS(16.5-ITL):ITL=ITL/33*2:A$
   =STR$(ITL)
TW 6440 GOSUB 10000:ITL=VAL(A$)
PQ 6445 PHY=PHY*100:EM=EM*100:ITL=ITL*100
QS 6448 REM PRINT %'S
BV 6449 GRAPHICS 2:? #6;"    COMPATIBILIT
   Y":? #6;"      PERCENTAGES":? #6;"-----
   ---------------"
HD 6450 ? #6;"      PHYSICAL=";PHY;"%":? #
   6:? #6;"    EMOTIONAL=";EM;"%":? #6
RE 6460 ? #6;" intellectual=";ITL;"%":GOS
   UB 1075
AT 6461 ? "■                          FOR":A=INT((
   39-(LEN(NA1$)+LEN(NA2$)+3))/2)
KC 6462 FOR B=1 TO A:? " ";:NEXT B
GB 6463 ? NA1$;" & ";NA2$
EV 6470 POKE 752,1:? :? "       PRESS ANY
   KEY TO CONTINUE";
DT 6480 GET #1,K:GOTO 199
LL 6999 REM (Y)ES OR (N)O
TD 7000 POKE 702,64:POKE 694,0:GET #1,K:Y
   N$=CHR$(K):IF YN$<>"Y" AND YN$<>"N" TH
   EN 200
AI 7010 RETURN
HU 7999 REM ENTER NAMES
IM 8000 ? :? "     Use BACKSPACE to erase
   typos"
KL 8010 ? :? "      Press RETURN when fini
   shed":? :? :? "                    ----------
   "
KD 8030 POSITION 15,8
GY 8040 NA$="":A=1
UD 8050 POKE 702,64:POKE 694,0:GET #1,K:I
   F K=155 THEN 8120
YX 8060 IF K=126 AND A>1 THEN ? CHR$(K);"
   ";CHR$(30);:A=A-1:NA$(A,A)=" ":GOTO 8
   050
GO 8070 IF K<32 OR K>95 THEN 8050
TR 8080 NA$(A,A)=CHR$(K):? CHR$(K);:A=A+1

UC 8090 IF A<>11 THEN 8050
XE 8100 GET #1,K:IF K<>126 AND K<>155 THE
   N 8100
VK 8110 IF K=126 THEN 8060
AO 8120 RETURN
RN 8999 REM CHECK DATES
SB 9000 ER=0:IF MO<1 OR MO>12 OR MO<>INT(
   MO) THEN ER=1
TN 9005 IF MO=2 THEN MON(2)=29:GOTO 9010
OR 9006 MON(2)=28
GY 9010 IF DA<1 OR DA>MON(MO) OR DA<>INT(
   DA) THEN ER=1
ED 9030 IF YR<1900 OR YR>2100 OR YR<>INT(
   YR) THEN ER=1
JO 9040 IF ER=0 THEN 9060
AV 9050 ? :? :? "                    BAD DATE#"
   :FOR XX=1 TO 500:NEXT XX
AZ 9060 RETURN
XB 9999 REM ROUND OFF %'S
ZX 10000 IF LEN(A$)<5 THEN RETURN
AV 10010 A=VAL(A$(5,5)):B=VAL(A$(4,4))
LN 10020 IF A>4 THEN B=B+1
MD 10030 A$(4,4)=STR$(B):A$(5,5)="0"
DN 10040 RETURN
QH 10999 REM COMPUTE NEXT MONTH CYCLES
AR 11000 PHY=PHY+MON(EMO):EM=EM+MON(EMO):
   ITL=ITL+MON(EMO)
EC 11010 IF PHY>23 THEN PHY=PHY-23:GOTO 1
   1010
MP 11020 IF EM>28 THEN EM=EM-28:GOTO 1102
   0
PU 11030 IF ITL>33 THEN ITL=ITL-33:GOTO 1
   1030
BT 11040 EMO=EMO+1:IF EMO=13 THEN EMO=1:E
   YR=EYR+1
FZ 11050 GOSUB 4000:GOTO 2560
```

GFA BASIC Loader

Article on page 60

LISTING 1

```
'
'
' Data File Creation utility
Let Version$="092887"
' Copyright 1987 Antic Publishing
' Written by Patrick Bass
'
' ---- Main Program Loop ------
'
@Initialize
'
@Convert_file
'
@Terminate
Edit
End
'
' -------------------------------
Procedure Initialize
  '
  Let In_handle=1
  Let Out_handle=2
  Let Finished=False
  Let Right_button=2
  Let Line_limit=31
  Let A_short_while=100
  '
  Let Bell$=Chr$(7)
  '
  If Xbios(4)<1 Then
    Alert 1,"Please switch!over to medium!resolution.",1," Press ",A
    System
  Endif
Return
'
' ---------------------------------
Procedure Convert_file
  '
  While Not Finished
    Cls
    @Select_file_to_convert
    '
    @Create_data_file
    '
    Alert 0,"Convert another File?",2," Yes ! No ",Button_pressed
    '
    If Button_pressed=Right_button
      Let Finished=True
    Endif
  Wend
  '
Return
'
' ---------------------------------
Procedure Create_data_file
  '
  Cls
  If Exist(Infilename$)
    @Write_file
  Else
    Print Bell$
    Alert 0,"I can't find ! "+Infilename$+" ! ",1," Rats ",Button_pressed
  Endif
  Cls
  Close #Out_handle
  Close #In_handle
Return
'
' ---------------------------------
Procedure Write_file
  '
  Print
  Print " Starting File Conversion."
  Print " I am converting ";Infilename$;" into ";Outfilename$;"."
  '
  Open "I",#In_handle,Infilename$
  Open "O",#Out_handle,Outfilename$
  '
  Let Length_of_file=Lof(#In_handle)
  Print " The file is ";Length_of_file;" bytes long."
  '
  Print #Out_handle;" Data ";Length_of_file
  '
  Let Byte=0
  Let Line_size=0
  Let Out$=" Data "
  '
  While Byte<Length_of_file
    '
    Let X$=Hex$(Asc(Input$(1,#In_handle)))
    Let Out$=Out$+Left$("00",2-Len(X$))+X$
    Let Byte=(Byte+1)
    Let Line_size=(Line_size+1)
    '
    If Line_size>Line_limit
      Print At(2,6);"Bytes processed: ";Byte;"    "
      Print #Out_handle;Out$
      Let Out$=" Data "
      Let Line_size=0
    Endif
    '
  Wend
  '
  If Len(Out$)>Len(" data ")
    Print #Out_handle;Out$
  Endif
  Print #Out_handle;" Data end "
  '
    Print Bell$;" ";Outfilename$;" created successfully."
    Pause A_short_while
  Return
  '
  ' ---------------------------------
  Procedure Terminate
    Close #In_handle
    Close #Out_handle
  Return
  '
  ' ---------------------------------
  Procedure Prompt_action
    Print At(63,17);"Select a file"
    Print At(63,18);"and press [OK]"
    Print At(63,19);"<----------"
    Print At(63,20);"Or press [CANCEL]"
    Print At(63,21);"to abort action."
  Return
  '
  ' ---------------------------------
  Procedure Select_file_to_convert
    '
    Let Infilename$=""
    Let Outfilename$=""
    '
    Let Drive$=Chr$(Asc("A")+Gemdos(25))
    Let Path$=Drive$+":\*.*"
    '
    @Prompt_action
    Fileselect Path$,"",Infilename$
    '
    Let X=Instr(Infilename$,".")
    Let Outfilename$=Left$(Infilename$,X)+"LST"
    '
    Let Path_length=Len(Infilename$)
    Repeat
      Let Found=Instr(Path_length,Infilename$,"\")
      Let Path_length=(Path_length-1)
    Until Found Or Path_length<1
    Let Filename$=Mid$(Infilename$,Path_length+1)
    '
  Return
  '
```

LISTING 2

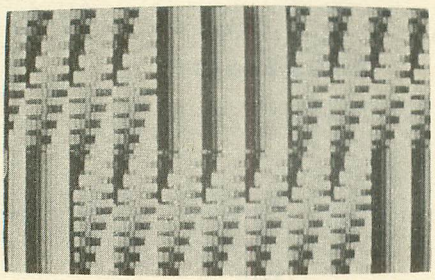
```
'
' ---------------------------------
' A Utility to recreate a file.
Let Version$="092887"
' Copyright 1987 Antic Publishing
' Written by Patrick Bass
'
' ---------------------------------
Procedure Recreate(Filename$)
  '
  Restore Datum_pointer
  Read File_length
  Dim Buffer%((File_length+256)/4)
  Let Buff=(Varptr(Buffer%(0)))
  Let Count=0
  '
  Repeat
    Read X$
    If X$<>"end"
      Let X=Len(X$)
      For I=1 To X Step 2
        Let Y$=Mid$(X$,I,2)
        Let Byte=Val("&h"+Y$)
        Poke Buff+Count,Byte
        Let Count=(Count+1)
      Next I
    Endif
  Until X$="end"
  '
  Bsave Filename$,Buff,Count
Return
End
'
```

Tech Tips

by BILL MARQUARDT

MINI-GRAPHICS CHALLENGE WINNERS

The Mini-Graphics Challenge (Tech Tips, *Antic*, August 1987) asked readers to come up with a BASIC graphics display program of 10 lines or less. Our winner is Bigfoot by Robert Jones of Dover, Delaware. He will receive a program of his choice from *The Catalog*. Thanks to everybody who entered the contest.



BIGFOOT

The techniques in Bigfoot could be used in larger programs to produce some fantastic effects. **Antic** liked the way this program makes transitions from one effect to another, rather than just repeating itself. And the clever use of sound added to the overall impact of the program.

```
1 GRAPHICS 10:FOR X=0 TO 15 STEP +2:POKE 704+(X/2),X:NEXT X
2 SOUND 0,200,10,3:SOUND 1,202,10,3:UPPER=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561)+4:LOWER=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561)+100
3 FOR X=0 TO 79:C=C*(C<8)+1:COLOR C:PLOT X,0:DRAWTO X,178:NEXT X:SOUND 0,190,10,4:SOUND 1,188,10,4
4 FOR Y=1 TO 175 STEP +10:FOR X=66 TO 12 STEP -1:C=C*(C<8)+1:COLOR C:PLOT X,Y:DRAWTO X,Y+5:NEXT X:NEXT Y
5 FOR Y=1 TO 15:FOR X=1 TO 40:POKE UPPER,X:SOUND 0,200+X,10,Y:NEXT X:FOR X=1 TO 40:POKE LOWER,X:NEXT X:
  NEXT Y
6 SOUND 1,200+X+2,10,13:SOUND 2,200+X+4,10,14:SOUND 0,0,0,0
7 FOR Y=1 TO 4:FOR X=1 TO 40:POKE UPPER,X:GOSUB 9:NEXT X:FOR X=1 TO 40:POKE LOWER,X:GOSUB 9:NEXT X:NEXT Y
8 FOR X=0 TO 15 STEP 0.1:POKE 704+(X/2),0:SOUND 1,200+X+2,10,15-X:SOUND 2,200+X+4,10,15-X:NEXT X:END
9 Z=PEEK(712):POKE 712,PEEK(711):POKE 711,PEEK(710):POKE 710,PEEK(709):POKE 709,PEEK(708):POKE 708,PEEK(707)
10 POKE 707,PEEK(706):POKE 706,PEEK(705):POKE 705,Z:RETURN
```

HANDCAR

Honorable Mention goes to Handcar, a clever use of character set animation by Kevin Packard of Grand Island, New York.

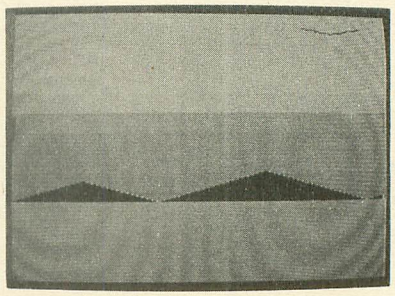
If you have trouble typing the special characters in line 2, don't type them in. Listing 2 will create them for you. Type in Listing 2, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy. When you RUN Listing 2, it creates these hard-to-type lines and stores them in a file called LINES.LST.

To merge the two programs, disk users LOAD "D:HANDCAR.BAS" and then ENTER "D:LINES.LST." (Cassette users: CLOAD Listing 1, then insert the separate cassette used for Listing 2 and ENTER "C:") Remember to SAVE the completed program before you RUN it.

Listing 1

```
BZ 1 DIM A$(4),B$(4),C$(4),D$(4),E$(72):P
   OKE 106,PEEK(106)-5:GRAPHICS 2:SETCOLO
   R 2,0,0:S=(PEEK(106)+1)*256:A$="IABI"
LF 2 E$="[graphics]":POKE 756,S/256:B$="ICDI"
OJ 3 FOR Y=1 TO 72:POKE 263+S+Y,ASC(E$(Y,
   Y)):NEXT Y:C$="IEFI":D$="IGHI":POSITIO
   N 0,5:? #6;"IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII"
FZ 4 FOR X=0 TO 16:POSITION X,5:? #6;A$:G
   OSUB 8:GOSUB 10:POSITION X,5:? #6;B$:G
   OSUB 10
HE 5 POSITION X,5:? #6;C$:GOSUB 9:GOSUB 1
   0:POSITION X,5:? #6;D$:GOSUB 10:NEXT X
WZ 6 FOR X=16 TO 0 STEP -1:POSITION X,5:?
    #6;D$:POSITION X,5:? #6;C$:GOSUB 9:PO
   SITION X,5:? #6;B$
GU 7 POSITION X,5:? #6;A$:GOSUB 8:NEXT X:
   GOTO 4
OD 8 SOUND 1,250,10,10:SOUND 1,0,0,0:RETU
   RN
EN 9 SOUND 1,50,10,10:SOUND 1,0,0,0:RETUR
   N
NN 10 FOR Y=1 TO 100:NEXT Y:RETURN
```

Listing 2 on page 65



SUNSET

Our other Honorable Mention goes to Brett Fattori of Saline, Michigan for his entry, Sunset. When you RUN this one, be sure to adjust your color so the uppermost part of the screen is sky blue.

```
1 GRAPHICS 11:C=5.5:FOR V=1 TO 136:A=136:B=191:D=78
2  C=C+0.07:COLOR  C:PLOT  0,V:DRAWTO  78,V:NEXT  V:X=0:Y=136
3 COLOR 0:R=INT(RND(0)*30)+1:FOR V=1 TO R:PLOT X,136:DRAWTO
  X,Y:X=X+1:Y=Y-1:IF X>=78 THEN 7
4 NEXT V
5 FOR V=1 TO R:PLOT X,136:DRAWTO X,Y:X=X+1:Y=Y+1:IF X>=78 THEN 7
6 NEXT V:GOTO 3
7 FOR N=1 TO 20:COLOR 7:PLOT 1,N:DRAWTO D,N:NEXT N:COLOR 11:
  FOR Y=A TO B:PLOT 0,Y:DRAWTO D,Y:NEXT Y:V=10:UD=UD+1
8 COLOR 0:PLOT 60,V:DRAWTO 66,15:DRAWTO 72,V:COLOR 7:PLOT 60,V:DRAWTO
  66,15:DRAWTO 72,V:V=V+UD:IF V=20 THEN UD=-1
9 IF V=10 THEN UD=+1
10 GOTO 8
```

If you have a Tech Tip that you would like to share with other readers, send it along to Antic Tech Tips, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. You might get your name in print. We always welcome very short programs that demonstrate the Atari's powers, simple hardware modifications, or useful macros for popular software.

ATTENTION RETAILERS!

Starting with our March 1988 issue, **Antic—The Antic Resource** introduces

The Retail Directory

We can now deliver to *you*, our valued retailer, the over 100,000 Atari enthusiasts who read **Antic** every month.

Where: In every issue of **Antic**.

How: Send us the name of your store, address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number. Your listing will appear under your state in our Retail Directory pages.

Cost: $30.00 per issue (three issue minimum order—$90.00) or $300.00 per year (a savings of 20%, or $60.00 per year).

Listing Deadline for March 1988 Issue:
December 1, 1987

Send To: **Retail Listings**
Antic Publishing, Inc.
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 957-0886

Please Note:

- Listings can include name of store, address and telephone number *only*. All other copy will be deleted for publication.
- All listing copy *must* be typewritten.
- If you already have terms with our retail department and sign up for listing in twelve issues, we will extend credit. Terms are as follow:
- Upon our receipt of your listing, you will be billed for $300.00. You may pay this total at once, or pay $100.00 every 30 days until the $300.00 is paid in full.
- Month-to-month listings must be prepaid by the listing deadline date for each issue (3 months prior to cover date, e.g., April 1988 issue deadline is January 1, 1988). Just mail in your payment, and if the listing is the same as a previous issue, include a note saying "repeat listing from (issue date)."
- If you need to correct or change your listing for any reason, please allow three months from the date you submit your change for the change to appear in the magazine.

SHOPPERS MARKET

25

-5¼" DISKETTES FOR ONLY

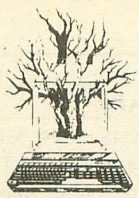
$9.95!

*HIGH QUALITY

*SINGLE DENSITY-SINGLE SIDED
(we use them as double sided "flippies")

*BULK ERASED OVERSTOCK
(disks at this price sold "as is")

CALL 800 443-0100 ext. 133 24 hours a day—7 days a week. Catalog number BB0013. Visa or Mastercard only. Or, send check or money order to ANTIC PUBLISHING, 544-2ND ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107.



Compute Your Roots

The Only Complete Genealogy Package For Atari Computer Systems

Compute Your Roots for the Atari ST Systems

Designed for both small and extensive genealogy projects. COMPUTE YOUR ROOTS features:

* Gem Based
* Complex Database
* Fast, multiple field searches
* LDS Compatible Forms
* Family Group Sheet
* Marriage Entry Form
* Enhanced Data Entry System
* Automatic Pedigree Links
* Note References
* Pedigree Charts
* Individual Entry Form
* Sorted Lists

The program has been specially designed to take full advantage of the Atari ST's power. Its extensive array of tools is available for color/monochrome ST's with at least 512K.

Compute Your Roots for the Atari 8 bit Systems

* Pedigree Charts
* Family Group Sheets
* History Writer
* Chart Searcher
* Cut & Paste Pedigree Charts
* Single & Double Density
* Simple & Colorful Menus
* 10 & 15 In. Printouts

COMPUTE YOUR ROOTS comes fully equipped with plenty of genealogy tools. The pedigree chart program has a built in ultra fast chart search that searches a chart in less than four seconds. A special cut and paste locations program has also been included. This lets you easily transfer chart information from one chart to another. Just think, let the computer do all the work.
For Atari 8 bits with 48K, disk drive, basic language, 10 or 15 inch printer.

To Order Compute Your Roots send Check or Money Order to the Below Address
$37.45 Atari 8 bit version $39.95 Atari ST version
VISA/MASTERCARD Orders Call 801-463-3357
Wasatch Genealogical Software * 2899 West 7550 South * West Jordan * Utah * 84084

CIRCLE **033** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advan BASIC

"spectacular....an expanded BASIC with powerful new commands...brilliant work ...send away for your copy today. You will not regret it." Apr86 ANTIC magazine

"great...easy to use...I heartily recommend the package" Aug86 ANALOG magazine

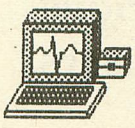
***FAST**: Compiles. Short programs run upto 20 times faster than in ATARI BASIC. Long programs upto 100 times faster.
***POWERFUL**: Real, integer, and string arrays and variables. Strings are not dimensioned. IF THEN ELSE, REPEAT, WHILE, CASE, and multi-line IF commands. Functions and subroutines with up to 4 arguments. 8 PM and 3 sound commands.
***ONLY $39.95.** Includes prog. which converts many ATARI BASIC prog. to ADVAN form. Needs 1 disk drive & 800XL/XE/48K 800. VISA/MC accepted. Shipping $3.95 in N.A.

ADVAN LANGUAGE DESIGNS
Box 159 Baldwin, KS 66006
(913)-594-3420

CIRCLE **002** ON READER SERVICE CARD

TIRED OF TYPING?
BUGGED BY DEBUGGING?

GET *ALL* THE PROGRAMS WITH ANTIC ON DISK!
MORE THAN 40% OFF REGULAR PRICE!
ANTIC'S MAGAZINE DISK ONLY $5.95
(plus 2.00 shipping and handling)
FOR SAME DAY SERVICE CALL
(415) 957-0886 between 8am and 3pm
Ask for the DISK DESK.
Use your Visa or Mastercard.
Or send check or money order to:
ANTIC PUBLISHING
544-2ND ST.
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107



An incredible simulation

Cardiac Arrest!

Complete with binder and manual for $69

There's nothing like Cardiac Arrest! You interpret the history, on-screen EKG, lab data, and vital signs, then give treatment orders in plain English. Doctors and nurses use it to train and certify as ACLS (Advanced Cardiac Life Support) providers, yet the excellent manual allows computer buffs to enjoy it as a challenging medical adventure. Caution: requires brain cells.

"impressive and amazingly complete" Antic, May 1987
"both highly educational and fun to play" ST World, May 1987

Other software: ACLS Protocols, $29. EKG Teaching, $29. CardioQuiz, $19. Blood Gases, $24. QuizPlus, $29. Demo, $7. Ask about the ACLS Package (includes Cardiac Arrest!) for $109. Order direct!

Mad Scientist Software
2063 N. 820 W., Pleasant Grove, UT 84062
Visa/MC orders call 801-785-3028

CIRCLE **061** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Antic Classifieds

SOFTWARE

GET ALL THE PROGRAMS, NOW MORE THAN 40% OFF! THE ANTIC MONTHLY DISK is now ONLY $5.95 (plus $2.00 shipping and handling). FOR SAME DAY SERVICE, use your Visa and M/C and CALL (415) 957-0886 and ask for the DISK DESK.

NERDS data disks contain 115 blank maps ea for Print Shop™ #1: US, MEX, CENT AM; #2: EUROPE, S. AMER, CAN. $8.95 ea., both $15. SASE for printouts. NERDS, Loeffler, 18 Wendy Dr., Farmingville NY 11738 (1/88)

Atari ST Public Domain Disks $4.00 each. Over 260 disks. 800/XL/XE disks $3.00. Specify Computer. Fast Service. Send SASE to: Brad Roltgen Ent, 719 E. Minarets, Fresno, CA 93710. (1/88)

ATARI 8-BIT PUBLIC DOMAIN. $2.50 A DISK! Games, Educational, Utilities, PS Graphics, Telecommunications, Music, Home, Business & Finance, Demos and more. Large free list! C & T Active, PO Box 893, Clinton, OK 73601 (1/88)

25 HIGH QUALITY 5 1/4″ DISKETTES, ONLY $9.95 (plus $3.00 s/h) These single sided, single density diskettes are product overstock that have been bulk erased and packaged for shipment. Visa or M/C holders CALL (415) 957-0886 between 8 a.m. and 3 p.m. and ask for the DISK DESK. Or send check or money order to ANTIC PUBLISHING 544 2nd ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107, ATTN: DISK DESK. at this low price disks are sold "as is".

Atari Public Domain Disks, 8-bit & ST. $3.00 to $4.00 each. Over 200 disks Send SASE to: Craig Preator, 412 South 36th St., Billings, MT 59101 (1/88)

Missing back issues of ANTIC? Write us at ANTIC, 544 Second Street, S.F., CA 94107, or see THE CATALOG in this issue.

TAX SPREADSHEET FOR ATARI ONLY $19.95 plus $2. s/h.Fms 1040, 2106, 2441, 1040 A,B,C,D,E,F,SE. Yearly updates $10. Prints IRS forms! Requires 48 K. Steven Karasek, 855 Diversey, ST Louis MO 63126 314-961-2052 (1/88)

ANTIC SEEKS AUTHORS for SOFTWARE MAGAZINE ARTICLES. For Details, send self addressed stamped envelope to: AUTHOR INFO, c/o ANTIC, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

ST Software Reviews! 25 plus in each issue. 6 issues $15.00. We want consumer evaluations. User Reviews, Box 4850. Berkeley, CA 94704. (1/88)

Advertising Deadlines

February 1988		March 1988		April 1988	
Insertion Orders:	November 3	Insertion Orders:	December 2	Insertion Orders:	January 1
Artwork:	November 10	Artwork:	December 9	Artwork:	January 8
On Sale:	Last week of December	On Sale:	Last week of January	On Sale:	Last week of February

An Ad In Antic Reaches More Than 100,000 Serious Atari Users.

Classifieds

BUY-SELL-TRADE-SWAP IN THE CLASSIES

Antic Classifieds

Classified Manager, Antic–The Atari Resource
544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
Telephone (415) 957-0886

Name _____ Company _____

Address _____ Phone _____

City/State/Zip _____

MasterCharge/Visa Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____ Issue(s) Ad To Appear _____

Enclosed is my payment for $ _____

NON-COMMERCIAL RATE: $15.00 per line—three (3) line minimum.
COMMERCIAL RATE: $25.00 per line—four (4) line minimum.
BOLDFACE: Add $7.50 per line for boldface words or add $40.00 for the entire ad set in boldface (any number of lines).
TERMS: Prepayment is required. Check, Money Order, Visa or MasterCard is accepted. Make check payable to Antic Publishing.
FORMS: Ads are subject to publisher's approval and **must be TYPED.** One line equals 40 letters and spaces between words. Please underline words to be set in boldface.
GENERAL INFORMATION: Advertisers using Post Office Box numbers in their ads must supply permanent address and telephone numbers. Ad will appear in the next available issue after receipt.
DEADLINE: 90 days prior to cover date (e.g., May 1988 closes February 1, 1988—May issue on sale March 1, 1988).
Clip this coupon, attach to typewritten copy and send with remittance to address above.
HANDWRITTEN COPY WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

Advertisers List

Be sure to mention ANTIC when contacting these advertisers—all of whom support the Atari computer.

	READER SERVICE NO.	PAGE NO.
ADVANCED LANGUAGE	002	77
ALPHA SYSTEMS	050	9
AMERICAN TECHNAVISION	003	1
ANTIC		32
AVALON HILL	005	7
B&C COMPUTERVISION	006	13
COMPUSERVE	012	34
C.S.S.	015	18
COVOX	052	15
COMPUTER DIRECT	037	30,31
COMPUTER ELITE	009	7
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER	004	24,25
COMPUTER REPEAT	011	18
ELECTRONIC ONE	014	60
GEISCO		50
HARTECH U.S.A.	013	54
HOWARD MEDICAL	016	80
JESSE JONES		8
LYCO	020	2,58,59
MICROTYME	031	22
MICROMISER	023	8
SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS	040	19
SUBLOGIC	026	29
25TH CENTURY	060	15

ST Advertisers List

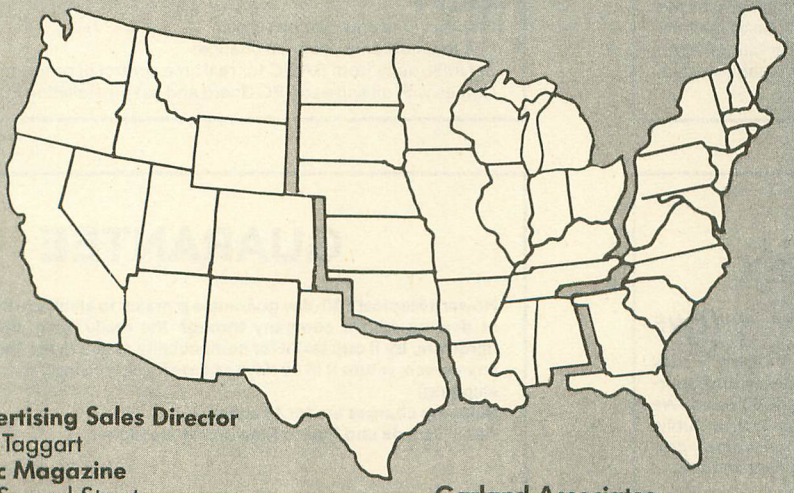
This list is provided as a courtesy to our advertisers. ANTIC does not guarantee accuracy or comprehensiveness.

	READER SERVICE NO.	PAGE NO.
DR.T'S MUSIC SOFTWARE	017	16
FIREBIRD	022	6
FORESIGHT RESOURCE	007	I.F.C.
HAPPY COMPUTER	008	14
I.C.D.	056	81
MAD SCIENTIST	061	77
MICHTRON	030	B.C.
PROCO	036	17
SOFTLOGIK	065	20
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE	066	7
START		48
TEKTRONIX	069	46
TIMEWORKS	029	10,11
UNISON WORLD	034	33
WASATCH	033	77

Advertising Sales

Phoebe Thompson Associates
Phoebe Thompson
408-356-4994

The Pattis Group
Michael Mooney
312-679-1100



Phoebe Thompson Associates
15640 Gardenia Way
Los Gatos, CA 95030
PHOEBE THOMPSON
408-356-4994

The Pattis Group
4761 W. Touhy Ave.
Lincolnwood, IL 60646
MICHAEL MOONEY
312-679-1100

Garland Associates
10 Industrial Park Rd.
Hingham, MA 02043
JOHN A. GARLAND
617-749-5852

Advertising Sales Director
John Taggart
Antic Magazine
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 957-0886

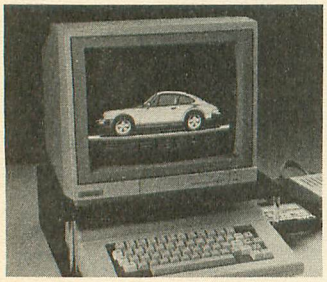
Garland Associates
John A. Garland
617-749-5852

Address all advertising materials to:
KATIE MURPHY
Advertising Production Coordinator
Antic Magazine
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

MAGNAVOX 8CM 505 $220

13" Color Monitor 390 x 240 resolution

MONITORS



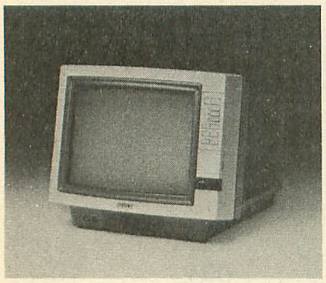
MAGNAVOX

color

8CM515 $298

(14 ship)

3 inputs offer maximum versitility for this 13" color monitor; RGB Analog for the ST; composite for the 800/XL/XE or VCR and RGB TTL for IBM and Clones. The 640 x 240 resolution with .42 MM dot gives vivid colors and a green screen override for 80 column text. ST RGB cable $19.95 with monitor or $29.50 seperate.



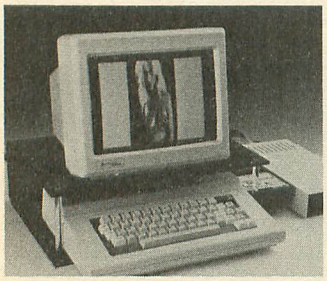
SONY

color

KV1311CR $449

(15 ship)

The Ultimate 13" color monitor includes a trinitron TV with remote control; 640 x 240 resolution with a .37 MM dot and a Micro Black screen that is vertically flat for distortion free viewing. Four inputs includes all of those from the Magnavox 515 plus a digital RGB. The colors are incredably brilliant.



ZENITH

Amber

1220A $98

(7 ship)

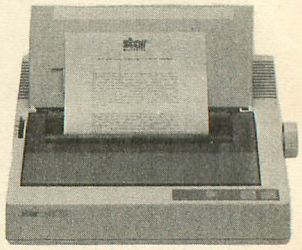
This new release from Zenith features a 12" non-glare composite Amber screen with 720 x 240 resolution. The characters are slightly smaller and further apart which increases readability and decrease fatigue about 50%. It is compatable with all Atari computers.

PRINTERS

STAR

NX-10 $155

(7 ship)

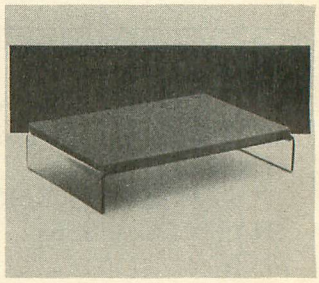


Gemini's restyled printer offers a 5K input buffer for faster graphics or print spooling. It features friction feed with auto letter mode for single sheets and back tractor feed that allows the first line of the page or form to be used as well as forward and backward movement of the paper. A front panel gives immediate access to NLQ as well as 8, 96, or 138 characters per line. An Attari printer cable is available for $14.95 from the interface box to the NX-10.

HOWARD

SP-1 $29.45

(3 ship)



Printer stand. Foam covered plexiglass absorbs sound and vibration from the printer and makes an attractive addition to the computer desk. 2 inches of space underneath leave room for 100's of sheets of paper. Cork legs add additional sound dampening as well as mar protection for the table top. Can also be used as a monitor stand to lift the screen above the keyboard. 16W x 11D x 2½H.

MEMORY

256K D RAMS

150 Nanoseconds fits Newell and Rambo Ramdisks
1 Year Warranty
3.85/ea. or 8 for $30 add $2 shipping.

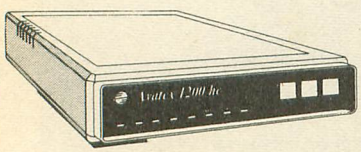
CLOCK CALENDER

CL-1 49.95

(2 ship)

Displays time and date on screen
Use to time stamp program changes
Set interrupps from BASIC for real time control of programs
Comes with all software, PC Board and easy installation instructions.

MODEM



AVATEX

1200 HC 119.95

(2 ship)

This Avatex modem is fully Hayes compatable and operates at 300 or 1200 baud. We include express 3.0, a public domain communications program free with each modem.

GUARANTEE

Howard Medical's 30-day guarantee is meant to eliminate the uncertainty of dealing with a company through the mail. Once you receive our hardware, try it out; test it for compatibility. If you're not happy with it for any reason, return it in 30 days and we'll give you your money back (less shipping)
Shipping charges are for 48 states.
APO, Canada and Puerto Rico orders are higher.

Howard Medical Computers®

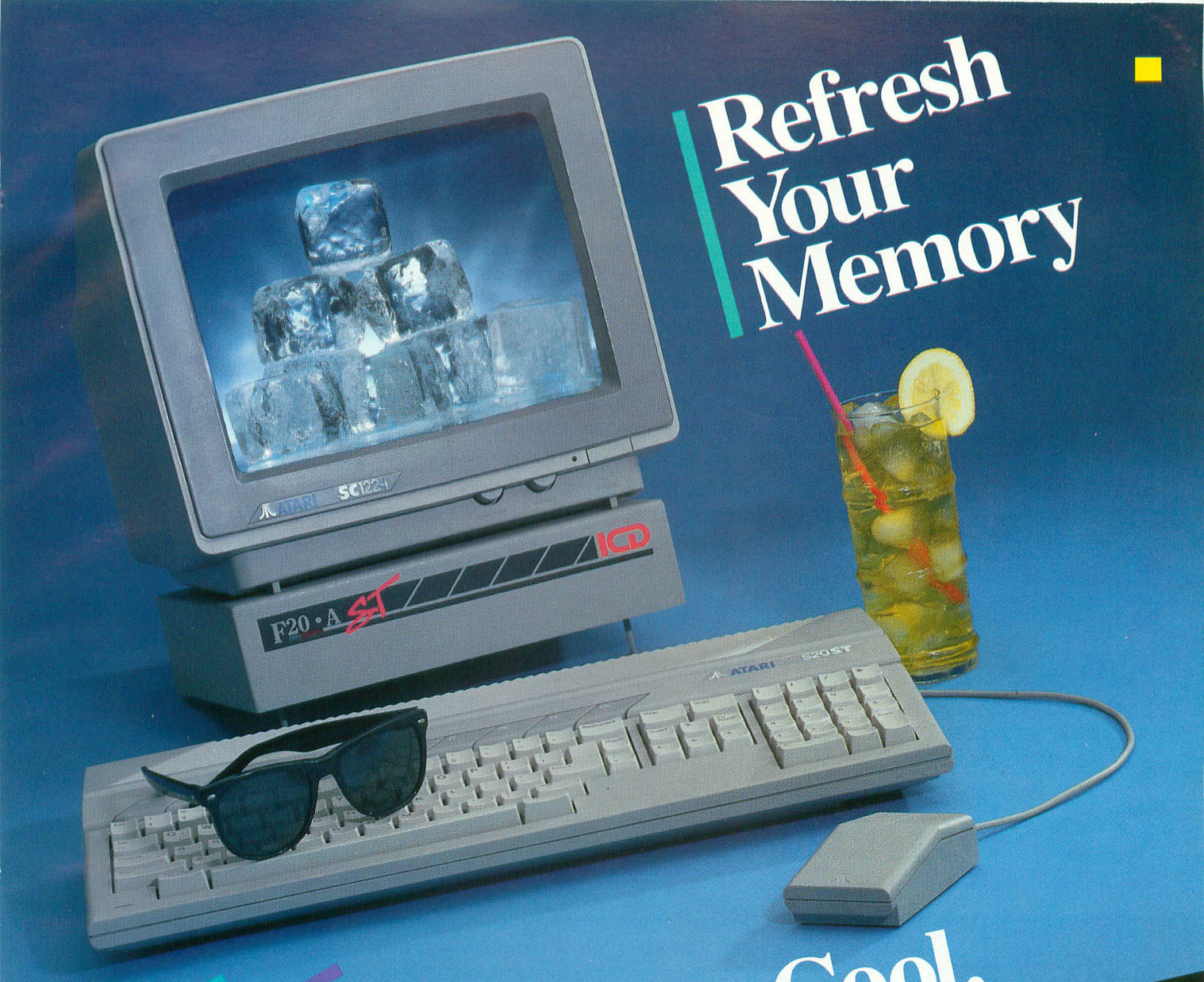
1690 N. Elston, Chicago 60622

Orders: 800-443-1444

Customer Service: 312-278-1440

MasterCard, Visa, American Express, CODs and School POs Accepted

Refresh Your Memory



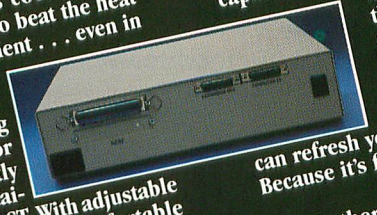
And Keep Your Cool.

Introducing the ST Hard Drive System from ICD that refreshes your memory better than any other ST hard drive around. *No problem.*

It's the drive that not only looks cool, but stays cool too. All because of a built-in fan that knows exactly how to beat the heat and maintain a calm, cool and collected environment . . . even in *your* most heated situations. *No sweat.*

And, it's the hard drive that takes a refreshing approach to aesthetic case design as well. See for yourself. It's easy on the space, fitting perfectly under the monitor. And it's easy on the eyes, tailored to look great in the company of your Atari ST. With adjustable front legs, your monitor gets the lift it needs for comfortable viewing. *No strain.*

Despite a sleek and compact exterior, the ICD ST Hard Drive System is packed full of overwhelming enhancements. Like an internal clock that tags each file with up-to-the-minute time and date information. Not to mention expansion capabilities that welcome the connection of up to six SCSI devices and daisy-chaining Atari's DMA Bus (ACSI). It's available in more memory megabyte systems up to 280 megabytes. And, there's dual drives too, that double your protection and double your confidence. *No stress.*



So, the next time you think about a hard drive for your Atari ST, think about the countless ways we can refresh your memory. It's the only drive worth remembering. Because it's from ICD. *No wonder.*

For further product information, please call or write for our catalog today.

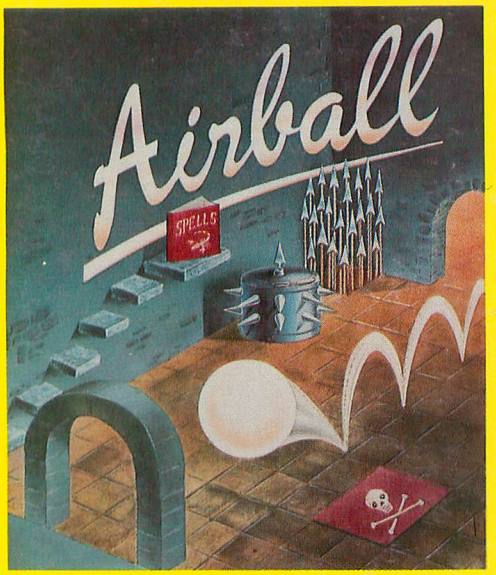
1220 Rock Street
Rockford, IL 61101-1437
(815)968-2228
MODEM: (815)968-2229
FAX: (815)968-6888

ICD

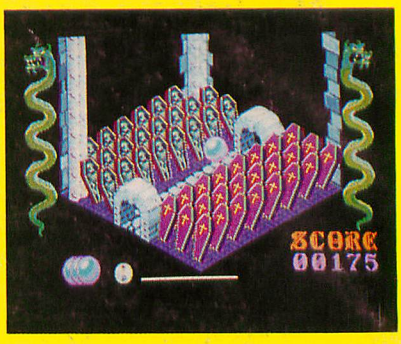
CIRCLE 056 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Atari ST is a trademark of Atari Corporation.

Airball



An exciting new game for your Atari ST with *outstanding* graphics!



"Now you're really in trouble," said the Evil Wizard, "I'm turning you into a ball of air and sending you into a mansion with over 250 rooms! If that sounds easy, I'm telling you it's not. Your ball has a slow leak and you'll need to jump on a pump and pump yourself up, but the pumps are hidden in only a few rooms.

Once in the rooms you'll have to pick up objects that have been left behind, such as crosses, tins of beans, a Buddha, and a dragon statue. At the end of the maze is a spell book that will turn you back into a human again. "Sounds easy," you say to the wizard, as he laughs and says, "there is much more in store for you than you realize!"

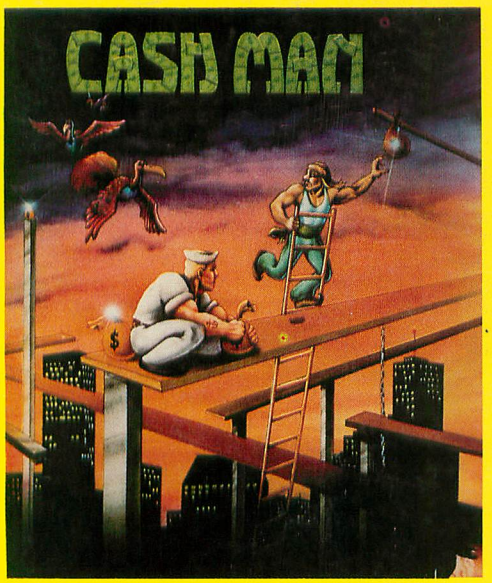
Color only...$39.95

Airball Construction Set

A great addition for your Airball game! You can now make the exciting Airball game even better. With this utility you can build your own rooms for Airball. Make the game just the way you want or try to make a challenge that your friends cannot beat!

Color only...$24.95

Cashman



Dozens of fascinating playing screens with various levels of difficulty, lets anyone have exciting fun while experiencing the Cashman adventure.

Play by yourself or invite the ultimate challenge of simultaneous two player competition. Run along the colorful girders, jump across the tremendous chasms, climb the wobbly ladders, or grab a BYRD and fly to get the loot before your opponent does!

Be careful though, the KATS are on the prowl to stop you, and wrestling with them can be very exhausting. But don't despair, there's more than one way to skin a KAT -- throw eggs, what else! And if your opponent starts grabbing the money from under your nose, just toss an egg his way!

Color only..$29.95

microdeal

For more information on these or other programs, ask for our latest catalog!

576 S. Telegraph
Pontiac, MI 48053
(313) 334-5700

Dealer inquiries welcome.
Visa and Mastercard accepted.

CIRCLE **030** ON READER SERVICE CARD